





GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01839 9193

GC  
977.702  
SI73MO.  
1930

This book is from  
the library of

*Allen County Public Library*



# *The Sioux*

1930

MILDRED PETERSON

*Editor*

CHESTER FLUHRER

*Business Manager*

*Engravings by*  
THE WESTON ENGRAVING COMPANY  
Minneapolis, Minnesota

*Printed by*  
VERSTEGEN PRINTING COMPANY  
Sioux City, Iowa

*Photography by*  
THE YOUNGBERG STUDIO  
Sioux City, Iowa

# THE SIOUX

## 1930

The Year Book of  
MORNINGSIDE  
COLLEGE  
Sioux City, Iowa

Volume 29

Published Annually by  
the Junior Class

# FOREWORD

---

A FOREWORD is written when the volume it introduces is still far from completion, far from being ready for you for whom it has been in the prolonged preparation. Yet it is with faith and hope based on established precedent that the Staff of the Sioux of 1930 assume its consummation. The wish that resides deep in the hearts of the members of this annual board is that you, students of Morningside College, will find something in this book that will preserve to you the most cherished of your activities. We ask only that you be indulgent as regards the numerous errors; that you view this issue of the Sioux in its entirety. When the winds of the Fate that governs our choice have scattered us far from our college and our classmates may this book revive memories of the richness of our college days together.

# ORDER *of* BOOKS

---

ADMINISTRATION

CLASSES

ATHLETICS

ACTIVITIES

FEATURES

# DEDICATION

---

BECAUSE Professor Brown symbolizes the spirit of steady and whole-hearted devotion to one life project we students wish to dedicate this volume to him. We would ascend a high eminence, there to retrospect: to see Professor Brown in 1889 aid in the very planning of our college; to see the whole twenty-eight years of his service in developing and shaping Morningside College. Such a panorama will reveal the fine soul of this faculty member, oldest in point of service in our school. He has always evinced a sympathetic interest in the individual student, and thousands of his pupils have known and loved him. Alumni, returning to our halls, hasten to visit him, assured of meeting the same enthusiasm and serene philosophy with which each day he has faced his classes these many years. The Junior Class feels the honor he does us in accepting this dedication as a small token of our sincere affection.



## In Memoriam

---

ALFRED E. CRAIG, Ph. D., D. D.  
*Ex-President of Morningside College*

JOHN PAUL JONES  
*Class of 1922*

THE REVEREND JOHN H. KLAUS  
*Trustee of Morningside College*

BERNICE LOWRY  
*Class of 1932*



MAIN HALL





**A SHADY LANE TO MAIN HALL**





**ALUMNI GYMNASIUM**





**LOOKING TOWARD NORTH GATEWAY**





**GRACE M. E. CHURCH**





CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC









**FACULTY**

# Board of Trustees

## OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

E. A. Morling.....	<i>President</i>
H. E. Hutchinson.....	<i>First Vice-President</i>
L. J. Brenner.....	<i>Second Vice-President</i>
A. B. Gehring.....	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

### TERM EXPIRES 1930

L. J. Brenner	H. E. Hutchinson	E. C. McDade
C. W. Britton	J. W. Kindig	J. Metcalf
G. C. Clausen	W. H. Lease	E. W. Oates
Herbert Clegg	H. H. Lockin	H. B. Pierce
A. B. Gehring	W. T. MacDonald	W. P. Schlein
C. C. Harshbarger	D. P. Mahoney	A. N. Sloan

### TERM EXPIRES 1931

George Allee	H. E. Hilmer	Ralph C. Prichard
T. S. Bassett	Mrs. J. G. Hobson	Ed. Rich
E. O. Day	Otto E. Johnson	R. J. Sweet
H. J. Edge	W. J. Loeck	J. B. Trimble
John Gralopp	E. A. Morling	J. R. Tumbleson
P. E. Held	F. M. Pelletier	R. G. Webb

### TERM EXPIRES 1932

R. D. Acheson	O. M. Bond	C. A. Kingsbury
M. P. Arrasmith	J. J. Bushnell	J. J. Large*
E. T. Asling	R. T. Chipperfield	Miss Alice McElrath
Lee C. Barks	Ralph A. Gaynor	W. C. Porath
Charles Beacham	L. J. Haskins	W. S. Snyder
W. F. Belling	C. H. Kamphoefner	B. A. Wentlandt

### TRUSTEES EMERITI

W. D. Boies	Scott M. Ladd	J. B. Shumaker
N. R. Hathaway	J. P. Negus	Robert Smylie
C. D. Killam		

\*Deceased.



FRANK E. MOSSMAN, *President*,  
A. M., D. D., LL. D.

Morningside College, University of Chicago, Upper Iowa University,  
Southwestern College.

## Dean of Women



Dean Dimmitt

In the years during which Miss Lillian English Dimmitt has been dean of women at Morningside College she has made a place for herself in the College which no one else could fill.

As dean of women she has had a greater influence in the lives of the girls than any other one person. Through her work she has made a college education possible for many girls who otherwise would never have had that privilege. She has not only enabled them to meet their own college expenses, but has been instrumental in helping them decide upon their life-work through her Freshman study course of vocations open to women.

Miss Dimmitt is at the head of the department of ancient languages. The students who have majored or minored under her have experienced enrichment of life through daily contact with her in the classroom, and have gone out well equipped to teach or to do

graduate study. In addition to her many hours of class work, her administrative duties as dean of women, and the endless committees she is called upon to attend, Miss Dimmitt finds time for contact with the individual girls.

## Dean of Men

Probably no other one man has exerted so great an influence over the young manhood of the campus as Dean Myron Earle Graber.

Through his work as dean of men he has instituted a system of taking care of Freshman men so that they are helped in tiding over the breach between high school and college. The men are studied individually, their needs observed, and help and advice given each of them in dealing with their personal problems. Vocational guidance is given the men in his course in Freshman Lectures. Through the efforts of Dean Graber the standards of the fraternities of the campus have been raised, and friendly relations and the best of cooperation exist among them.

As head of the physics department, too, he has produced fruitful results, as shown in the men he turns out. His men are all in high positions in the field of science, whether in instruction or in research work.

As an instructor Dean Graber is very clear and concise, as dean he is broad-minded and sympathetic, and in matters of discipline a man in the fullest sense of the word.



Dean Graber

## Office of the Vice-President

Dr. F. W. Schneider has been Vice-President of Morningside College and professor in the Department of Bible and Religion since 1920. Prior to that time he was for a period engaged in editorial work in Cincinnati, Ohio. He received his B. A. and M. A. degrees from German-Wallace College, Berea, Ohio; attended Drew Theological Seminary, and received his Doctor's degree from Baldwin University. For a time he taught in German-Wallace College, and has been pastor in the Methodist Episcopal Churches of Delaware, Ohio, Brooklyn, New York, and Pittsburgh. He has also done some work as an author and translator.



Dr. Schneider

Dr. Schneider is well-known as one of the foremost educators of the northwest, and is a man of exceptional executive ability. He is a man of high ideals whose actions are inspired by the highest motives, one who sees into the future and wisely directs our actions in the present. His life is an example of the qualities of a true gentleman.

## Dean of Extension

This year the financial potentates installed a new desk and other office accoutrements for Dr. John James Bushnell of Cherokee, and he began his duties in the department of the Forward Movement immediately. He succeeded the late Dr. D. A. McBurney.



Dr. Bushnell

This department—rather vague in the minds of most of us—was created in purposing the erection of new buildings on the grounds and the securing of two million dollars to put at the disposal of the college. It is, in truth and name, the advance movement in this institution.

A large percentage of the fund items were written during the 1927 campaign, at which stage many generous contributions were made. Even we students dug deeply into our shallow purses—if you recall the chapel for the student aid to the movement.

Taking charge of all field collections on subscriptions and sustaining educational grants necessitates a considerable amount of traveling, hence the frequency with which Dr. Bushnell may be seen with his traveling-bag in his hand. President Mossman accompanies him on these jaunts over Iowa and the surrounding territory a great part of the time. State boundaries, says Dr. Bushnell, are no barriers in the campaign. The reward for his labor he expresses thus: "Sometimes I do procure money."

GRACE ANDERSON, A. M.

*Instructor in English and  
Social Director*

Cornell College, Radcliffe College, Min-  
neapolis School of Dramatic Art.



LILLIAN ENGLISH DIMMITT,  
A. M., L. H. D.

*Dean of Women and Professor of  
Ancient Languages*

Illinois Wesleyan University, Columbia  
University, American School of Classi-  
cal Studies, Rome.

EPHENOR ADRASTUS BROWN,  
A. M.

*Professor of Education*

De Pauw University, University of  
Chicago, Columbia University.



LAURA CLARA FISCHER

*Assistant Professor of Ancient  
Languages*

Carleton College, University of Chi-  
cago, University of Colorado.

EMMA BROWN, A. M.

*Instructor in Romance Languages*  
University of Colorado.



FRANK HERBERT GANE,  
B. S., M. A.

*Instructor in Economics*

Kansas Wesleyan University, Univer-  
sity of Kansas.

HERBERT GRANT CAMPBELL,  
A. M.

*Professor of Philosophy and  
Psychology*

Cornell College, Columbia University,  
University of Heidelberg.



MYRON EARLE GRABER,  
A. M., Ph. D.

*Dean of Men and Professor of  
Physics*

University of Michigan, Columbia Uni-  
versity, Ohio State University, Uni-  
versity of Iowa.

JAMES AUSTIN COSS, B. S., M. S.

*Professor of Chemistry*

Illinois Wesleyan University, Univer-  
sity of Illinois, Clark University.



IRA JAMES GWINN, M. S.

*Assistant Professor of Physics and  
Mathematics*

Morningside College, University of  
Iowa.

JAMES JUVENAL HAYES, A. M.  
*Professor of English Literature*  
 Harvard University, University of  
 Chicago.



JENETTE LEWIS, A. M.  
*Acting Registrar and Instructor in  
 History*  
 Cornell College, University of Chicago,  
 University of Wisconsin.



J. WESLEY HÖFFMANN,  
 A. B., A. M.  
*Professor of History and Politics*  
 University of Minnesota, University of  
 Chicago, Berlin University, Bonn  
 University.



HELEN ISABELLA LOVELAND,  
 A. B.  
*Professor of English Language*  
 Smith College, Oxford University,  
 England.



W. M. HUBBARD, A. B., S. T. B.  
*Instructor in Religious Education*  
 Dakota Wesleyan, Boston University  
 School of Theology.



MARY OLA McCLUSKEY, A. M.  
*Assistant Professor of Education*  
 Southwestern College, University of  
 Chicago, University of Colorado.



HENRY FREDERICK  
 KANTHLENER, A. M.  
*Professor of Romance Languages*  
 Cornell College, Harvard University,  
 University of Dijon, Institut Francais,  
 and University of Madrid, Spain.



MIRAH MILLS, A. M.  
*Assistant Professor of English  
 Language*  
 Morningside College, University of  
 Chicago.



FRANCES L. KRAFT, A. M.  
 Northwestern University.



FLORENCE CROSS MOOG, A. M.  
*Instructor in French*  
 Morningside College, Harvard Univer-  
 sity, Columbia University.



LILLIAN MURRAY, A. B.

*Instructor in Physical Education  
for Women*

Morningside College, University of  
Iowa, University of Colorado, Harvard  
University.



MAUDE A. PRICE, A. M.

*Librarian*

University of Kansas, University of  
Chicago, University of Wisconsin.



EVERETT ARTHUR OVERTON,  
A. M.

*Professor of Sociology*

Boston University, Northwestern Uni-  
versity, University of Chicago.



JASON McCOLLOUGH  
SAUNDERSON, A. B.

*Professor of Physical Education*  
Albion College.



JOHN W. PARLETTE, A. B.

*Instructor in Speech*

Adrian College, Ohio Wesleyan Uni-  
versity, Cornell University.



FREDERICK WILLIAM  
SCHNEIDER, A. M., D. D.

*Vice-President and Professor of  
Bible and Religion*

German Wallace College, Drew Theo-  
logical Seminary, Baldwin University.



EDWARD PIRWITZ, A. B.

*Director of Freshman Athletics*  
Morningside College.



EMMA FREYHOFER  
SCHNEIDER, A. M.

*Instructor in English*

German Wallace College, Cleveland  
School of Music.



BERTHA CLOTHILDA PRICE,  
A. B.

*Reader in English*

Southwestern College, University of  
Kansas, University of Iowa.



JANE LEWIS SMITH, A. M.

*Instructor in Dramatic Art*

Cornell College, Leland Powers School  
of the Theatres, Boston, University of  
Iowa.



SAMUEL CHARLES  
STEINBRENNER, A. M.

*Professor of German*

Charles City College, University of  
Strassburg, University of Chicago.



CLARA ASMUS, Mus. B.

*Instructor in Pianoforte*

Morningside College.

THOMAS CALDERWOOD  
STEPHENS, M. D., A. B.

*Professor of Biology*

University of Chicago, Kansas State  
University, Marine Biological Labora-  
tory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts.



WANDA CASTLE

*Instructor in Violin*

Pupil of Yano'a Canalos.

HUGH TUDOR, A. B.

*Instructor in History*

Simpson College, Graduate School  
University of Chicago.



LUCY DIMMITT KOLP,  
A. A. G. O.

*Instructor in Organ and Theory  
of Music*

Illinois College of Music.

ROBERT NEGLEY VAN HORNE,  
Ph. B.

*Professor of Mathematics*

Morningside College, Johns Hopkins  
University, University of Chicago.



LEO KUCINSKI

*Instructor in Violin*

Warsaw Conservatory, Poland; Pupil  
of Charlotte DeMuth Williams, Oberlin  
College; and Andre de Ribaupierre,  
Cleveland Institute of Music.

ERVINE CARL WENIG, A. B.

*Assistant Director of Athletics*

Morningside College.



ETHEL THOMPSON KUCINSKI,  
Mus. B.

*Instructor in Pianoforte and  
Normal Music*

Morningside College.

PAUL MacCOLLIN, A. B.  
*Director of the Conservatory and  
 Instructor in Voice Culture*  
 Oberlin College, Oberlin Conservatory  
 of Music.



JAMES REISTRUP  
*Instructor in Pianoforte*  
 Pupil of Rudolph Ganz, Pupil of Eric  
 Schmaal, Pupil of Fritz V. Voegeley.

ELIZABETH NEWTON  
 MacCOLLIN, Music B.  
*Instructor in Voice Culture*  
 Oberlin Conservatory of Music.



PAUL GEORGE RICHMAN,  
 Music B.  
*Instructor in Public School Music*  
 Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, Val-  
 paraiso University, University of Cin-  
 cinnati, Metropolitan School of Music,  
 Butler University.

CAROL BLISS PARKINSON  
*Instructor in Violoncello and  
 Director of Wind Instrument  
 Department*  
 Pupil of George Klass, Pupil of Oscar  
 Kock, Pupil of Hans Hess.



WILFRED CURTIS SNOW  
*Instructor in Voice Culture*  
 Choir Training and Organ Under Dud-  
 ley Warner Fitch, Pupil of L. A. Tor-  
 rens, Pupil of J. B. Atwood.

ORION PARKINSON  
*Instructor in French Horn and  
 Cornet.*



FAITH FOSTER WOODFORD,  
 A. B.  
*Instructor in Pianoforte and the  
 History of Music*  
 Morningside College, Morningside  
 Conservatory.

DOUGLAS BOCK REEDER  
*Instructor in Violin*  
 Pupil of Yanola Canalos, Pupil of  
 Ribaupierre.



IDA M. CLINE  
*House Manager of Women's  
 Residence Halls.*

ARTHUR BENJAMIN GEHRING,  
A. B.  
*Treasurer and Business Manager*



E. MARJORIE NORRIS  
*Secretary to the President*



MRS. McARTHUR  
*Business Office*



MRS. HELEN BUCKINGHAM  
*Library*



MRS. HAROLD REYNOLDS  
*Business Office*



MRS. NETTIE FRY HELLER  
*Library*



Perhaps it is fitting that at the conclusion of the faculty section the bookstore be imprinted, for the volumes contained herein are the main basis for an increasing knowledge of a given subject under the guidance of these instructors. Never shall we forget the purchase of books—yes, but also candy, paper, gum, pens, and all the rest, as effected over the glass counter.



Some photographs of our faculty—Doctor Stephens inspecting some species of the order Phidia probably; Professors Gwinn and Graber to left and right; President Mossman and Mr. Gehring in far Nebraskey, decked<sup>1</sup> out in the true Western regalia, and sitting their steeds as befits their station.



## **STUDENT ADMINISTRATION**

## The Student Council

### OFFICERS

Presidents.....	G. Metcalf, P. Brinkman
Vice-President .....	Lois Hickman
Secretary-Treasurer .....	Margaret Quirin
Athletic Representative.....	William Thacker
Student Faculty Representative.....	Chester Fluhrer

This student administration section opens with tremendous auspiciousness upon the Body Plenipotentiary—the Student Council. On this board sit all the Great Moguls of our institution, and to the mass of us bystanders the proceedings of this group are at once mysterious and the cause of an overpowering curiosity to discover the ways and means. This year “Metz” and “Brink” shared the presidency of the Student Body.

To a solemn consideration of the purpose and membership let us now give our undivided attention. The Student Council is organized as an official body vested with full power to act under the direction of the president of the council for the purpose of controlling student government and student affairs. Its success is due in great measure to the satisfactory representation. Besides the officers each convocation sees the president and council representative from each class, the presidents of Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A., the president of Pi Kappa Delta, two representatives from the conservatory, head of W. S. G. A., and a student-faculty representative in conclave. The president of Agora acts as Vice-President, the Secretary-Treasurer and Athletic Representative being elected by us students. Chief of the duties of the council are the regulation of student activities and aid in adjusting matters which pertain to both students and faculty. Metz says that, unlike



Metcalf and Brinkman

the Sioux Indian councils of old who hammered the drums of war, and then fell to smoking the pipes of peace at settlement, the present council reclined in a sophisticated mood to view the problems of student life in a scrupulous and unbiased manner. Which is a big job, well done we know from various innovations.



Metcalf, Brinkman, Quirin, Thacker, Fluhrer.

## W.S.G.A. and Honor Court

### SENATE OFFICERS

Dormitory President.....	Madeline McMullen
Dormitory Vice-President.....	Elizabeth Turner
Dormitory Secretary.....	Dorothy Mahlum
Dormitory Treasurer.....	Mary Batho
President West Hall.....	Ruth Frum
President Central Hall.....	Laura Faith Mueller
President Freshman Hall.....	Elva Reimers
Social Chairman.....	Flordora Mellquist
Director .....	Miss Anderson
House Matron.....	Mrs. Cline

### HONOR COURT

Madeline McMullen.....	Dormitory President
Elizabeth Turner.....	Dormitory Vice-President
Elva Reimers.....	Freshman President
Ruth Frum.....	West Hall President
Laura Faith Mueller.....	Central Hall President
Miss Anderson.....	Social Director

"What dread laws and what dread enforcement." Above and below find the officers of the Women's Self-Governing Association and Honor Court, which constitute the external restraint in the Women's Dormitory. It is not a dread council if all good girls abide by the necessary laws that govern the dormitory life. But an infringement of these—how dire the consequences some few at least can testify concerning. But the members and officers are preponderately co-students of the inhabitants of the dorm, and they are fair in their dealings.

The Senate makes the house regulations, which are enforced by the Honor Court. The Honor Court sits in judgment of the breaking of the rule by a girl, and decides the penalty.



M. McMullen



Miss Anderson, Frum, Turner, Mahlum, Batho, Reimers, McMullen, Mellquist, Mueller.



L. Berkshire

## Class of '29

### OFFICERS

President .....Lisle Berkshire  
 Secretary-Treasurer .....Gail Smith  
 Student Council Representative.....Madeline McMullen

Only because America is reputed to be a nation of superlatives do we venture the time-worn remark that this class is the best group of educational matadors ever to worry about receiving their diplomas. But, really, four years spent in smelting pursuit of educational evidence has left them pure metal. They are a fine group of young folk, and the Junior class feels it is voicing the sentiment of the other fledglings when it bespeaks its sorrow at the exodus of our entire Senior group—we hope it's entire. We don't begrudge them their exemption from final exams—we wish more could have taken advantage of the rule in the Blue Book.

Switch abruptly to a very brief consideration of the officers of this class. "Red" has hailed from Thornton, Iowa. His evacuation decreased the population by only one, but even that was a fearful blow to the little community. He "hurls the ox" constantly, speaks on every occasion, and has lately most conclusively proved the adage, "Like attracts like." The cue to this very subtle bit of humor is the shades of their crowning glories. Madeline felt she had culled the last from her teeming brain for the benefit of her pupils, and she returned to be representative for the Senior class.

"Brick" Smith has faithfully outlined all his lessons this semester—when not going a heat on his trumpet—and expects to spend an examless week.

This little class went to market—because it was quite grown up.



Berkshire, Smith, McMullen.

## Class of '30

### OFFICERS

President ..... Lucille Claerbout  
Vice-President ..... George Thornton  
Secretary-Treasurer ..... Claude Stewart  
Student Council Representative..... William Danforth

This recital will necessarily be constrained in tone because of our modesty as regards inditing our own numerous activities. We don't mind, however— opportunity knocks but the once you edit the annual—admitting that as a class we're a phenomenal success, and all that. Our Juniority has made several provinces of activity especially ours, some of which are the entertainment of the Senior class in April, the publication of this book, and queening in May.

Sioux City is the home of our charming president, but as has been so often remarked, "Her Heart's in the Highlands"—of Idaho, or wherever the fruit-farm is located. Poor Lucille! she has borne all the constant references to her westward interests with martyr-like resignation. Of course, it's because she enjoys it. Thornton of Worthington, Minnesota, is a president with no appreciable vice at all; Claude has the affection of us all because of the gentle way he has of extracting from us dues, and dues, and money due; Bill has been a big factor in the promotion of events of the Junior class, and puts in a big voice for us in council meetings.

This little class stayed at home—to step into the shoes left empty by the graduating Seniors.



L. Claerbout



Claerbout, Danforth, Stewart, Thornton.



P. Haviland

## Class of '31

### OFFICERS

President .....	Paul Haviland
Vice-President .....	Blossom McDade
Secretary-Treasurer .....	Florence Down
Student Council Representative.....	Fletcher Kettle

This class is a fiery group, with a larger average hat size. Maybe they have reason to be proud, for it seems they ran up a larger amount of points on Frosh-Soph day than their relatively untried opponents. There is a certain odious whispering that the Sophomore girls displayed the especially fine brand of sportsmanship that won the day. Local scientists, studying the metamorphosis of a Morningside College student, have commented on the vitality of this aggregation who attended the Farmers' Ball, elected a Pierrot and Pierrette from their midst for the Post-Exam Jubilee, and effected many other like accomplishments.

Lift astonished orbs to the pulchritude of the Sophomore most-high officer, "Havy," native of Moville, able to order the affairs of a large class regardless. There's no reason why Morningside should not produce a man of film fame. Blossom is "the athletic type of girl," popular, and this spring wore a gold football on a chain. Recording the proceedings of class meetings and frantic collection of dues and assessments is Florence's province, of course, and she accomplishes it in the way the Downs of Odeholt have of doing things. And last, but proverbially not least, we mention the athletic hero and orator, "Fletch" of Correctionville, who retains a seat in the council of the mighty as

representative of such an august body as the class of '31.

This little class had roast beef—probably because such hearty nutriment is necessary to fitting them for the strenuous duties of a Junior class.



Kettle, Down, McDade, Haviland.

## Class of '32

### OFFICERS

President .....Raymond Soderberg  
 Vice-President .....Eleanor Wirsig  
 Secretary-Treasurer .....Helen Bond  
 Student Council Representative.....Richard Hodaway

"Best Freshman class this year," someone said. Granted. It was a bewildered and heterogeneous crowd of neophytes that stumbled through Freshman week. They learned a negligible amount by trial and error. After they had met, frolicked together at the Freshman mixer, banded together their high-school self-assurance reasserted itself. But the Sophs raised a mighty army, and humbled them somewhat on the day of rivalry. The maroon and white head-gear was good-looking until donned. Aside from this they're a great bunch; athletic material displayed, and latent aptitude for study to be displayed later. They must receive credit due for a fine Freshman edition of the Collegian.

We all admire the man holding down—or, lifting up—the presidency of the class of '32. "Ray," a Sioux City product, sometimes thinks he minds his height, but he's too busy working at the "Y," and fashioning his cartoons to worry excessively about it. Moville sends to us the Freshman Vice-President, Eleanor Wirsig, who, although merely a Freshie, lays Senior hands to the piano. Helen is quite tall, good-looking, and has already toasted well for her class at the Women's Banquet. "Dick" is a big athlete, and likes to sit in awe and respectful silence at the council assemblies. And below you see them, standing on the front walk.

And so, to continue the rhyme, this little class had none, or this little class cried wee, wee, wee, all the way home—no cause to be ashamed of their novitiate have they, and the majority have continued throughout the year.



R. Soderberg



Soderberg, Wirsig, Bond, Hodaway.



No matter that in future years you meet, everywhere you roam, exceeding great beauty in Nature's panoramas — you will remember the gentle sweetness of the mornings when we arrived at school in the winter to see our campus looking as the above photographs have it depicted.

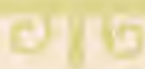








# ***SENIORS***





### ANNE AALFS

#### *Sioux City*

Pieria, Corresponding Secretary 4; Agora Board 4; Collegian Reporter 3; Cosmopolitan Club 2; Eta Sigma Phi 2, 3, 4, Secretary 3; German Club 2; Ishkoodah; Pi Kappa Delta 1, 2, 3, 4, Secretary-Treasurer 3; Editor-in-Chief Sioux 3; Student Council 4; Y. W. C. A. Cabinet 2, 3, 4, Vice-President 3, President 4; Intercollegiate Debate 1, 2; Intersociety Debate 2; Hockey 2.

### EMMETT BARRETT

#### *Lauton*

Alpha Tau Delta, Vice-President 4; Dramatic Club 1, 2; Beta Beta Beta 4; Freshman Men's Club; Chairman Dad's Day 4; Spanish Club 1, 2; Y. M. C. A. 1, 2, 3.

### EGERTON L. BALLACHEY

#### *Sioux City*

Freshman Men's Club; International Relations Club 2, 3; Sigma Tau Delta 3, 4; Spanish Club 2; Tennis Team 2.

### FRANK BARTHOLOMEW

#### *Boulder, Colorado*

Phi Sigma; "M" Club 2, 3, 4; Basketball 4; Football 2, 3, 4, Captain 4; Track 2, 3, 4.

### EVELYN BARKLEY

#### *Sergeant Bluff*

Choral Association 2, 4; Christian Service Club 2, 3; Collegian Reporter 4; Cosmopolitan Club 2, 3, 4; Didaska 1; Eta Sigma Phi 3, 4, Historian 4; French Club 3, 4; Ishkoodah; P. K. Club; Y. W. C. A. 1, 2, 3, 4, Council 4; May Fete 3; Dramatic Club 3.

### WARD E. BATMAN

#### *Hornick*

Delta Theta Pi, President 4; Interfraternity Council 4, President 4; Band 1, 2, 3, 4; Freshman Men's Club; "M" Symphony Orchestra 1, 2, 3; Spanish Club 4; Basketball 3.

### MILDRED BARNUM

#### *Gowrie*

Collegian Reporter 4; Dramatic Club; French Club 1, 2, 3, 4; Ishkoodah; W. A. A. 1, 2, 3, 4; Y. W. C. A. 1, 2, 3, 4; Hockey Tournament 1, 2.

### DERWOOD BECK

#### *Sioux City*

Pre-Engineers Club, President 4, Treasurer 4.



### OSCAR G. BECK

*Alcester, South Dakota*

Phi Sigma, President 4; Interfraternity Council; Freshman Men's Club; "M" Club 4; Spanish Club, Treasurer 2; Interfraternity Debate 2, 3; Football 1, 2, 3, 4.

### HENRY A. BOONE

*Orange City*

Alpha Tau Delta; Beta Beta Beta 4; German Club 1, 2, 3; "M" Club 4; Pre-Medic Club 4; Basketball 1, 2, 3, 4; Football 1, 2, 3, 4; Track 1, 2, 3.

### ANNA BERGER

*Dakota City, Nebraska*

Choral Association 2; Sigma Mu 4.

### DOROTHY BRASHEAR

*Sioux City*

Zetalethean, Treasurer 3, Critic 4, Secretary 4; Eta Sigma Phi 2, 3; French Club, Vice-President 4; International Relations Club 4; W. A. A. 2, 3, 4; Baseball 3; Basketball 1, 3, 4, Yale-Harvard 3; Hockey 1, 2, 4; May Fete 3; Winter Festival 1.

### LISLE BERKSHIRE

*Thornton*

Delta Theta Pi, President 3; Interfraternity Council 3, 4, Secretary 3; Dramatic Club 2, 3; French Club 2, 3; Freshman Men's Club; Pi Kappa Delta 3, 4, Historian 4; Sioux Staff 3; Student Council 4; Y. M. C. A. 1, 2, 3; Intercollegiate Debate 3, 4; Interfraternity Debate 2, 3, 4; President of Senior Class 4; Varsity Yell Leader 3, 4.

### ELIAS BRAVER

*Sioux City*

Beta Beta Beta 4; Cosmopolitan Club 2, 3, 4; Pre-Medic Club 3, 4.

### DOROTHY BOGEN

*LeMars*

Pieria; Vesper Choir; Eastman School of Music, Rochester, New York.

### PAUL D. BRINKMAN

*Rolfe*

Alpha Tau Delta; Interfraternity Council 3, 4; Band 1, 2; "M" Club 2, 3, 4; "M" Symphony Orchestra 3; Pi Kappa Delta 2, 3, 4; Student Council 3, 4, President 4; Y. M. C. A., Vice-President 3; Intercollegiate Debate 2, 4; Interfraternity Debate 2, 3, 4; Basketball 4; Football 3, 4; Track 2, 3, 4.



MRS. PEARL J. CHANCE

*Sioux City*

Graduate of Columbia School of Expression,  
Chicago.

EVERETT DODGE

*Spencer*

Alpha Psi Omega 3, 4; International Relations  
Club 3, 4; Football 1.

JOHN W. DALLENBACH

*Rockwell City*

Phi Sigma, President 4, Treasurer 3; Inter-  
fraternity Council, President 4; Alpha Kappa  
Delta 3; Freshman Men's Club, Secretary; Inter-  
fraternity Debate 2.

LLOYD A. DUCOMMUN

*Cleghorn*

Sigma Theta Rho; Band 1; Freshman Men's  
Club; Pre-Engineers Club 1, 2, 3, 4.

HELEN EMPEY

*Sioux City*

Pieria; Chapel Choir 1, 2, 3, 4; Choral Associa-  
tion; Ishkoodah; "M" Symphony Orchestra 1, 4;  
P. K. Club, Vice-President 3; W. A. A. 3, 4;  
Baseball 3, 4; Basketball 3, 4; Yale-Harvard 3,  
4; Hockey 4; May Fete 1, 2; Volley-ball 3, 4,  
Head 4; Secretary Sophomore Class 2; Women's  
String Quartet 1, 2.

L. BLISS DEAN

*Sioux City*

Phi Sigma.

MARGRET DE WITT

*Sioux City*

Beta Beta Beta 3, 4, Secretary 4; Choral Asso-  
ciation 1; Cosmopolitan Club 1, 2, 3, 4, Secre-  
tary 4; French Club 3, 4, Secretary 4; German  
Club 3; Ishkoodah; P. K. Club 1, 2; Pre-Medic  
Club 4; May Fete 3.

MIRIAM E. ENGELKEN

*Sioux City*

Agora Board 4; Cosmopolitan Club 4; Eta Sigma  
Phi 2, 3, 4, President 4; French Club 1; Ish-  
koodah; Sioux Staff 3; Y. W. C. A. 1, 2, 3, 4,  
Council 4; Delegate to National Convention of  
Eta Sigma Phi 3.



RUSSELL FERRY

*Cushing*

RUTH FRUM

*Danbury*

Athenaeum, Secretary 4; Choral Association 2;  
Honor Court 4; Sigma Mu, Secretary 4; Sigma  
Tau Delta 4; W. S. G. A. 4; Y. W. C. A.;  
President West Hall 4.

KENNETH FINKE

*Sioux City*

Phi Sigma; Band 1; Collegian Reporter 2; Fresh-  
man Men's Club; Vice-President Freshman Class  
1; Varsity Yell Leader 1.

KATHRYN GANTT

*Sioux City*

Alpha Psi Omega 4; Beta Beta Beta 3, 4; Ish-  
koodah; Pre-Medic Club 2, 3, 4; Spanish Club  
2, 3, 4; Y. W. C. A. 1, 2, 3, 4; May Fete 1, 2,  
3; Winter Festival 2, 3.

SARA FOWLER

*Sioux City*

Pieria, Vice-President 3, Treasurer 4; Alpha  
Kappa Delta; Beta Beta Beta, Treasurer 4; W.  
A. A.; Baseball 3; Basketball 1, 3, 4; Yale-  
Harvard 1, 2; Hockey 3; May Fete 2, 3.

IMOGENE GILBERT

*Cherokee*

Athenaeum, President 4; Alpha Kappa Delta,  
Secretary 3; Ishkoodah; W. A. A. 2, 3; Y. W.  
C. A., Cabinet 3; Baseball 1, 2, 3; Hockey 1, 2;  
Winter Festival 2.

DALE GRABER

*Dalton, Ohio*

Alpha Tau Delta; French Club; Freshman Men's  
Club, Treasurer; Pre-Engineers Club, Secretary  
3; Y. M. C. A.; President Grace Epworth  
League.

WEBB FOWLER

*Sioux City*

Phi Sigma; "M" Club; Football 1, 2, 3, 4.



### EUNICE GRAY

*Sioux City*

Pieria, Recording Secretary 4; Chapel Choir 1, 2, 3, 4; Madrigal Club 1, 2; Y. W. C. A., Cabinet 4; Intercollegiate Debate 4; Intersociety Debate 4.

### RUSSELL I. HAMMOND

*Cushing*

Sigma Theta Rho, Treasurer 4; Cosmopolitan Club 2, 3, 4; German Club 2, 3, 4; International Relations Club 4; Y. M. C. A. 2, 3, 4; Interfraternity Debate 4; Track 2.

### THELMA GRAY

*Danbury*

Zetaethlean, President 4, Secretary 3; Grand Public 4; Ishkoodah; Sigma Tau Delta 4; May Fete 3.

### ROSA LEE HEMPHILL

*Sioux City*

Athenaeum; Eta Sigma Phi; W. A. A.; May Fete 3, 4; Winter Festival 4.

### LOIS HICKMAN

*Sioux City*

Zetaethlean, President 4, Vice-President, Recording Secretary; Intersociety Council 4; Agora Board, President Agora 4; Alpha Psi Omega 3, 4; Collegian Reporter 2, 4; Cosmopolitan Club 2, 3, 4; Ishkoodah, Secretary, Winner of Gold Medal in Debate Series 1; Pi Kappa Delta 1, 2, 3, 4, President 4; Spanish Club 2; Student Council 3, 4; Vice-President 4; Y. W. C. A., Council 4; Intercollegiate Debate 3, 4; Intersociety Debate 3; Oratory, Regional and National Pi Kappa Delta Contests 1, 2; President Junior Class 3; Winner Junior Class Scholarship; National Debate Tournament, Tiffin, Ohio, 3; Regional Debate Tournament 4.

### ANNETTE GREEN

*Rolfe*

Eta Sigma Phi, Historian 3, Vice-President 4; German Club 2, 3; Y. W. C. A. 1, 2, 3, 4; Board of Control 4.

### ELLEN HAMILTON

*Sioux City*

Pieria, Recording Secretary 3; Ishkoodah; W. A. A. 1; Hockey 1, 2; May Fete 2; Winter Festival 2.

### MIRIAM HOTCHKISS

*Burt*

Chapel Choir 4; Student Volunteers 2; W. A. A. 4; Y. W. C. A. 4; Baseball 1, 2; May Fete 1, 2.



### VERNAL BUNCH INGRAM

*Sioux City*

Dramatic Club; Alpha Psi Omega; Sigma Tau Delta.

### HENRY C. KITCHEN

*Galva*

Phi Sigma; Freshman Men's Club; "M" Club 4; Y. M. C. A. 3; Interfraternity Debate 1, 2; Football 2, 4.

### ROY E. JENNINGS

*Humboldt*

Alpha Tau Delta, President 4, Secretary 2; Interfraternity Council 4; Alpha Psi Omega 2, 3, 4, Treasurer 3, President 4; Christian Service Club 2; French Club 1, 2; Freshman Men's Club, Secretary; Grand Public 4; International Relations Club 2; Oxford Fellowship 2; Sioux Staff 3; Y. M. C. A., Secretary 3, Vice-President 4; Interfraternity Debate 4; Track 1; Dramatic Club 1, 2, 3, 4, Secretary 1, Vice-President 2; Yell Leader 3, 4, Captain 4.

### MILDRED KITCHEN

*Galva*

Pieria, Social Chairman 4, Vice-President 4; Agora Board 2; Ishkoodah; Sigma Tau Delta, President 4; Sioux Staff 3; Spanish Club 1; W. A. A.; Y. W. C. A. 1, 2; Basketball Team 3; Volley-ball 1.

### GERTRUDE JOSEPH

*Sioux City*

Zetalethean, Critic 2, Corresponding Secretary 4; French Club, Vice-President 2; International Relations Club; Y. W. C. A.; May Fete 3; Winter Festival 1, 2.

### KRISTINE KUCINSKI

*Lodi, Ohio*

Pieria; Cosmopolitan Club 2, 3, 4; French Club, Secretary-Treasurer 2; "M" Symphony Orchestra 1, 2, 3, 4; Sigma Mu; Women's String Quartet 1, 2, 3.

### GLENNARD E. LAHRSON

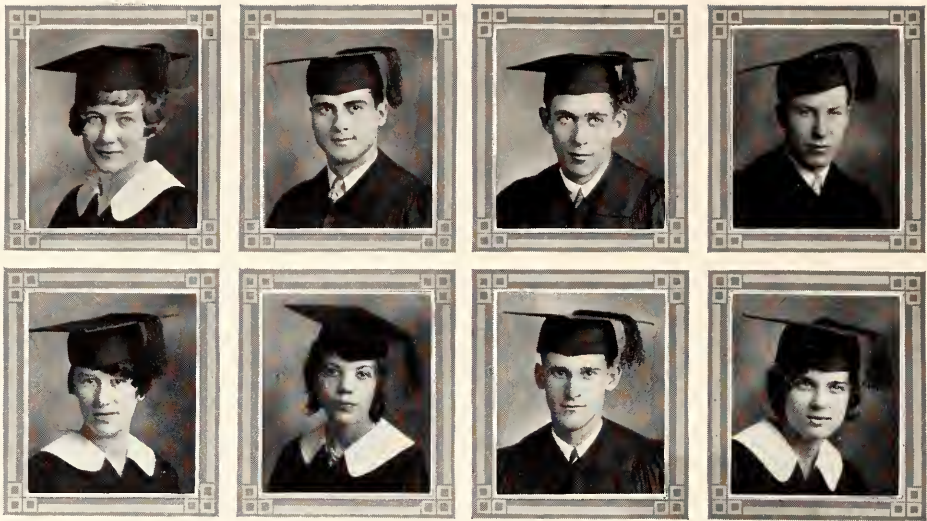
*Sioux City*

### WILLIAM KERSLAKE

*Storm Lake*

Phi Sigma, Steward 3, 4; "M" Club 4; Sioux Staff 3; Basketball 1, 2, 3; Football, Captain Freshman 1, Varsity 2, 3, 4; Track 1, 2.

Alpha Tau Delta; Beta Beta Beta, President 4; Biology Club 1, 2, 3, 4; Chapel Choir 1, 2; Choral Association 1; Freshman Men's Club; German Club 1; General Chairman Men's Banquet 4; Men's Glee Club 1, 2; Pre-Medic Club 3, 4, President 4; Y. M. C. A. 1, 2, 3; Secretary Sophomore Class 2; "That Quartette" 2, 3.



#### MADELINE McMULLEN

*Webb*

Zetaethlean, President 4; Vice-President 3; Intersociety Council 4; Agora Board 4; Chapel Choir 1; Choral Association 1; Honor Court 4; International Relations Club, Vice-President 3; Ishkoodah; Pi Kappa Delta 3, 4; Sioux Staff 3; Student Council 4; Vesper Choir 3; W. S. G. A., President 4; General Chairman of Women's Banquet 4; Y. W. C. A., Cabinet 4; Intercollegiate Debate 3; Intersociety Debate 3; Student Council Representative Senior Class 4; Winner of Freshman Debate Medal 1.

#### GORDON METCALF

*Sioux City*

Phi Sigma, President 4; Interfraternity Council, President 3; Alpha Kappa Delta 2, 3; Alpha Psi Omega 3, 4; Band 1, 2; Freshman Men's Club, President 1; Pi Kappa Delta 4; Business Manager Sioux 3; Student Council, President 3; President Student Body 4; Y. M. C. A., Secretary 2; Intercollegiate Debate 4; Interfraternity Debate 3, 4; President Sophomore Class 2; Student Council Representative Freshman Class 1.

#### ELWIN MILLER

*Marcus*

#### ROGER E. MOON

*Sioux City*

Phi Sigma, Vice-President 4; Alpha Kappa Delta 3, 4, Secretary-Treasurer 4; Collegian Reporter 3, 4; Freshman Men's Club; Sioux Staff 3; Spanish Club 1, 2, 3, 4; Basketball 1; Football 1; Track 1; Commerce Club 2, 3, 4.

#### BENITA MOSSMAN

*Sioux City*

Pieria; Agora Board 1, 2, 4; Beta Beta Beta; French Club; "M" Symphony Orchestra 1, 4; P. K. Club; Sigma Mu; Sioux Staff 3; Student Council 4; W. A. A. 1, 2, 3, 4, President 4; Y. W. C. A.; Intersociety Debate 3; Baseball 1, 2, 3, 4; Basketball 1, 2, 3, 4; Hockey 1, 2, 3, 4; M. C. Sweater Winner 4; String Trio; String Quartet.

#### LAURA FAITH MUELLER

*Dolliver*

Zetaethlean, Vice-President 3; Honor Court, President Central Hall 4; P. K. Club 1, 2, 3; W. A. A. 1, 2, 3; W. S. G. A. 4; Basketball 1, 2, 3; Hockey 1, 2; May Fete 1, 2, 3; Winter Festival 2.

#### GEORGE W. NEIR

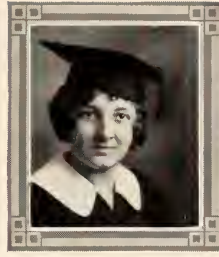
*Remsen*

Sigma Theta Rho; Interfraternity Council, Secretary 4; "M" Club 3, 4; Pre-Engineers Club 1, 2, 3, 4; Track 1, 3, 4.

#### LUCILE O'HERN

*Sioux City*

Pieria; Chapel Choir 2, 3, 4; Choral Association 1, 2, 3, 4; German Club 1; Ishkoodah, Secretary; Spanish Club 2; Intersociety Debate 4; May Fete 1, 2, 3; Winter Festival 2; Volley-ball 2.



### JOHN PALS

*Thornton*

Delta Theta Pi, President 4, Vice-President 3; Interfraternity Council 4; Freshman Men's Club; German Club 1, 2, 3, Vice-President 3, Treasurer 2; Grand Public 3; Y. M. C. A. 1, 2, 3.

### DOROTHY RUBLE

*Sioux City*

Pieria, President 4, Critic 3; Agora Board 3; Ishkoodah; Sioux Staff 3.

### HELEN REID

*Sioux City*

Athenaeum, President 4; Intersociety Council 4; Agora Board 2; Alpha Kappa Delta, President 4; Grand Public 2; Ishkoodah; Sioux Staff 3; Student Council 3, Secretary 3; W. A. A., Treasurer 4; Y. W. C. A., Council 3; May Fete 2.

### WINIFRED SHARE

*Humboldt*

Zetaethan, Critic 3; Beta Beta Beta 4; Cosmopolitan Club 1, 2, 3, 4, Treasurer 2; Grand Public 4; P. K. Club 1, 2; Spanish Club 1, 2; W. A. A. 1, 2, 3, 4; Tennis Head 3, 4; Y. W. C. A., Council 4; Baseball 1, 2, 3, 4; Basketball 3, 4, Captain 3; Yale-Harvard 3, 4; Hockey 2, 4, Captain 4; May Fete 1, 2, 3; Winter Festival 2, 4; M. C. Sweater 4; May Queen 3.

### ELVA R. REIMERS

*Rock Rapids*

Athenaeum, Treasurer 3, Vice-President 4; Agora Board, Vice-President 4; Choral Association 3, 4; French Club 1, 2; Honor Court, East Hall President 4; Ishkoodah; Sigma Mu 3, 4, President 4; Vesper Choir 3, 4; W. A. A. 2; W. S. G. A., Treasurer 3; Intersociety Debate 3; Hockey 1, 2; May Fete 1, 2.

### MARGARET SLETWOLD

*Sioux City*

Collegian Reporter 3, 4; Cosmopolitan Club 3, 4; Didaska 1, 2; Ishkoodah; Y. W. C. A.; May Fete 2.

### HAROLD RICHARDSON

*Modale*

Phi Sigma, Secretary 3; 'M' Club 3, 4; Basketball 1, 2, 3; Football 1, 2, 3, 4; Track 1, 2, 3.

### GAIL A. SMITH

*Sloan*

Alpha Tau Delta, Vice-President 4; Band 1, 2, 3, 4; Chapel Choir 1, 3; Choral Association 1, 3; French Club 2; Grand Public 4; 'M' Symphony Orchestra 4; Basketball 3, 4; Secretary-Treasurer of Senior Class 4.



### ESTHER STEELE

*Sioux City*

Choral Association 2, 3; German Club 2, 3;  
Y. W. C. A., Council, Freshman Commission  
Leader 4.

### HAZEL SURBER

*Sioux City*

Pieria, President 4, Traditions Chairman 2, 3, 4;  
Intersociety Council 4; Sigma Tau Delta, Treas-  
urer 4; Spanish Club 3; Y. W. C. A. 1, 2, 3, 4;  
Intersociety Debate 3; Miss Morningside 4.

### EDGAR STEINBRENNER

*Sioux City*

Sigma Theta Rho; Collegian Reporter 3; Cosmo-  
politan Club 3, 4, Treasurer 4; French Club 1,  
2; Freshman Men's Club; German Club 1, 2, 3,  
Treasurer 3; P. K. Club 1, 2, 3, President 3;  
Pre-Engineers Club 1, 2, 3, 4, Secretary 1, Presi-  
dent 4; Y. M. C. A. 1, 2, 3, 4.

### WILLIAM THACKER

*South Sioux City, Nebraska*

Phi Sigma; Freshman Men's Club; "M" Club 2,  
3, 4; Sioux Staff 3; Spanish Club, Vice-President  
3; Student Council; Basketball 2, 4; Football  
2, 3, 4.

### MICHEL STOYOVICH

*Sioux City*

Cosmopolitan Club 3, 4.

### CLIFFORD THOMAS

*Sioux City*

Alpha Tau Delta; Band 3; Chapel Choir 2, 3, 4;  
Choral Association 2, 3, 4; Freshman Men's  
Club; Men's Glee Club 2, 3, 4; Vesper Choir,  
Director 4; Vice-President Junior Class 3.

### LEE R. STRAIN

*Webster City*

Delta Theta Pi, Vice-President 4; Band 1, 2,  
3, 4, Treasurer 3, 4; Chapel Choir 2, 3, 4,  
Librarian 2, 3; Choral Association 1, 2, 3, 4;  
Christian Service Club, Treasurer 1; Collegian  
Reporter 3; Cosmopolitan Club 3, 4; Freshman  
Men's Club; "M" Symphony Orchestra 4; Men's  
Glee Club 2, 3, 4, President 4, Business Manager  
2, 3; Y. M. C. A.; Football 1; Student Promo-  
tion Secretary 3, 4; Editor of Alumni News  
Letter 4.

### PHILIP C. THORNTON

*Worthington, Minnesota*

Sigma Theta Rho; Choral Association 2, 3;  
Christian Service Club 2, 3, 4; Cosmopolitan Club  
4; German Club 2, 3; Oxford Fellowship 2;  
Pre-Medic Club 3; Student Volunteers 3, 4; Y.  
M. C. A., Freshman Commission Chairman 4;  
South Dakota State College.



BERT J. TOLLARD

*Sioux City*

GUS VIZAS

*Sioux City*

Cosmopolitan Club 3.

JANE TOLLARD

*Sioux City*

Beta Beta Beta; Pre-Medic Club.

VERDETTA WALTERS

*Sioux City*

Sigma Theta Rho, President 3; Interfraternity Council 3; Christian Service Club, Vice-President 3, President 4; Cosmopolitan Club 4; Oxford Fellowship 1, 2, 3, 4, President 4; Pi Kappa Delta 4; Y. M. C. A., Life Service Commission 4; Intercollegiate Debate Team 4; Interfraternity Debate 2, 3, 4; Extemporaneous Contests 4; Oratorical Contests 2, 4.

MARTHA LEE TOMLINSON

*Sioux City*

Zetaethlean, Secretary 3; French Club 1, 2; Ishkoodah; Sigma Tau Delta 3, 4; Spanish Club 2; W. A. A. 2; Y. W. C. A.; Hockey 1.

H. LEEVANE WEAVER

*Correctionville*

P. K. Club 1, 2, Pre-Engineers Club 1, 2, 3, 4, Treasurer 4, Vice-President 3.

ELIZABETH TURNER

*Fort Dodge*

Zetaethlean, Recording Secretary 4; French Club 3, 4, President 4; Honor Court 4; Sigma Tau Delta 4; W. S. G. A. 4, Vice-President 4; Y. W. C. A. 3, 4, Council 3, 4.

ABRAM WILLIAMS

*Beresford, South Dakota*

Phi Sigma; "M" Club 2, 3, 4, Vice-President 4; Basketball 2, 3, 4; Football 2, 3, 4; Track 2, 3, 4.



### ALLAN WILLIAMS

*Havelock*

Alpha Tau Delta, President 4; Interfraternity Council 3, 4; Freshman Men's Club; German Club 1, 2, 3, 4; "M" Club 3, 4; Pre-Engineers Club, President 3, Historian 4; Y. M. C. A., Cabinet 3, Treasurer 4; Track 2, 3, 4.

### BROWNIE WOOD

*Sioux City*

Zetaethlean, Recording Secretary 2; Agora Board 1; Chapel Choir 1, 2, 3; German Club 1, 2, 3, 4, Secretary 3; Ishkoodah; P. K. Club 1; Sigma Mu 2, 3, 4; W. A. A. 1, 2; Y. W. C. A. 1, 2; Baseball 3; Hockey 2; May Fete 4; Tennis Tournament 1.

### PHILIP E. WINSLOW

*Grundy Center*

Alpha Tau Delta; Alpha Psi Omega 4; Chapel Choir 4; Choral Association 4; Grand Public 4; Men's Glee Club 4; P. K. Club 3, 4; Pre-Medic Club 4; Y. M. C. A. 3, 4.

### MERWIN L. ZWALD

*Garner*

Sigma Theta Rho, Secretary 3, Treasurer 3, President 4; Interfraternity Council 3, 4; Cosmopolitan Club 2, 3, 4; Freshman Men's Club; German Club 1, 2, 4; Pre-Engineers Club 2, 3, 4; Y. M. C. A. 1, 2, 3, 4, Cabinet 2, 3; Interfraternity Debate 4.

### LILY DAMON

*Lake City*

Zetaethlean, Librarian 2, Vice-President 4; Christian Service Club 2; Ishkoodah; Pre-Medic Club 4; Dormitory Nurse 4; Y. W. C. A. 1, 2, 3, 4, Council 4.

## REMAINING SENIORS

LYLE CULVER

MELROY NIXON

VELDA ROWLANDS NANNINGS

MARGUERITE HERRIG

HUGH HALLEY  
(In Junior Section)

NELLIE McMASTER HOBSON

HOWARD MARTIN



**JUNIORS**

### ARTHUR ALLEN

As an athlete "Art" would make a good farm hand—if he knew how to handle a fork. But he makes up for it as a singer. At the Delta Theta house he is rated as a first-class "hash-slinger," and his frat brothers say they would be lost without him.

### ALICE ANDERSON

Alice is one of the girls who bolster the scholastic standard of the Junior class—"bolster" here meaning merely "to maintain." Alice stayed out of school for a year or so, but now she is back for good, and very much interested in Journalism and the Collegian Reporter. Dame Rumor has it that sometime she'll make a good minister's wife.

### INEZ ARCHER

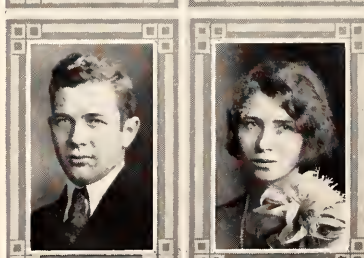
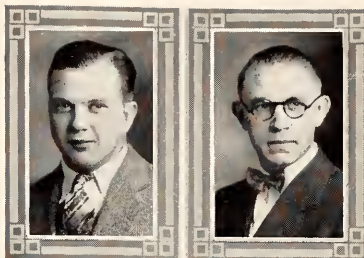
Another Junior whose assiduous practicing floats out from the Con windows. She is an Ath, and an active Sigma Mu member, and a fancy cook—rather retiring until you know her. When she isn't practicing piano she is probably teaching some infant the scales and movable "Do" system.

### WELDON BAKER

Weldon is not a member of the bachelors' club, nor does he play a ukulele. He spent a lot of time waiting on the girls at the dorm the last year, but now lives at home since his dad moved to Leeds. He doesn't try to sing, so that he is always welcome at the Sigma Theta Rho house.

### CLARENCE BALE

Besides wearing a white suit and hurrying around the track for Morningside, Clarence is a reporter for the Sioux City Tribune. Of course you all know what reporters do when they die—lie still. Mildred W. can assure you that this Delta Theta has a very good line.



### HAROLD BARTZ

Like all the boys Harold has had his affairs with women since he came to school, and his fraternity life has aided him greatly in steering the right course with them. The subject of this bit lifts his lilting voice in the Glee Club. One day while showing the boys how low he could sing he swallowed the last note, and has now returned to the clarinet for solace.

### MARY BATHO

Mary may be a diminutive person but she has been of quite monumental importance in the Registrar's office this year. The heated workings of her "A" maintaining mind has kept her hair red in color, and she will make a conspicuously-topped President of the Dormitory this next year.

### GEORGE BERGER

George places a little added weight on the Combination Bridge when he comes from Dakota City, Nebraska, to don his glasses and add to his apperception mass by diligent study. George doesn't raise whoopee in our halls, and we're glad he's a Junior who progresses steadily.

### ARDIS BERGESON

"What a girl!" is the general sigh. She is a living advertisement for enlivening breakfast foods. But just so long as the manufacturers don't know where she is we'll keep her here to study Sociology, to grin, to be called on every night by a certain rangy athlete, and to work and play in the Pi hall.

### ELSIE BIRKETT

Elsie decided that she couldn't learn enough at Fort Dodge Junior College so she came down here for her sophomore year to swell the numbers of our illustrious class. When not getting her Latin she can be found over at the gym, making baskets or pitching baseballs.

### GLADYS BLAIR

Although this is her first year at Morningside, Gladys has already made a name for herself in dramatics, and can usually be found hanging around the studio theatre on the third floor. We are glad that she departed from South Dakota State College to matriculate in this superior institution.



### BEN BRUNS

"Ben" is quite a chemistry student and does a little "shiekng" on the side. He is a very pleasing and accommodating fellow, has heart and hair of gold, and even front teeth the same material. It is a shame he quit his waiter job at the Dorm. The girls miss him so.



### NELLE CHILTON

Nelle stays at the cooperative house, over where they have good things to eat. She keeps that youthful look from her inability to worry. Classes and graces don't bother her excessively. That is why she is a soothing person to have around.



### LUCILLE CLAERBOUT

Lucille is one of our most capable and talented Juniors. Besides managing the class as president she sings in the choir, plays for all fetes, is active in Athenaeum, and writes copious epistles. She makes for Estes Park every summer. For some peculiar reason her interest in fruit-raising in Idaho manifests itself ever so frequently.



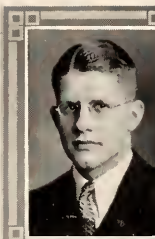
### EDNA COLLINS

It was another case of two minds with but a single thought when Edna and Gladys B. came together to Morningside from the Storm Lake college of the view beautiful. Edna's musical ability soon found an outlet in the Madrigal Club and the band. We hope she will not leave us next year even though the Sioux City rivers be not so beautiful as Storm Lake.



### LOUIS CROSTON

Besides his many social duties "Louie" has to keep up the scholastic record of his brother—which high aspiration leads him to burn the midnight oil quite consistently. The grades obtained justify the extra effort. It is rumored that he has decided to open his shell in the near future and give a few hopeful girls a chance.



### DOROTHY CURRER

Whenever we need someone to "tickle the ivories" we call on Dot. She is one of the Con girls, and always busy. She manages, nevertheless, to get up to the old Pi hall now and then. Dorothy was missed around school a couple of weeks, but now she is back with us again, speedily recuperating from her illness.



### R. OLIVER DALLENBACH

Although Oliver does not quite equal his brother scholastically, he won the distinction of being able to sit in an easy chair longer than anyone else, and a prize for missing more eight o'clocks than anyone on the campus. After imbibing freely of intellectual ether Oliver set forth to make a name for himself in the "magazine business."



### WILLIAM DANFORTH

Bill is a student, athlete, singer, "lady-killer," and all-round good fellow. He would have more dates but for the sad truth that he might break a dozen girls' hearts by going out with the thirteenth. And so he sits at the frat house, p'ying his jokes with "Rhiny," their guffaws filling the place.



### MARGARET DAVIES

Whenever the Cosmopolitans decide they want something good to eat they immediately appoint Margaret to plan the menu. So long have the members enjoyed and subsequently praised her concoctions, that they have almost ceased to laud her because of abhorrence of continual repetition. She meets the cruel hard world when as Treasurer of Y. W. she goes out among the tardy to collect the pledged amounts.



### HOMER DE WITT

Homer is a Pre-Engineer who is getting the low-down on the oil business by spending many hours daily in a gasoline station on the main Morning-side Avenue. One can always see him in his striped uniform—vertically striped—busying himself with the customers, both great and small. Despite the long hours he maintains good grades.

### STANLEY DITTMER

Stan is a veritable "Jack of all instruments." In truth, verily, for he manipulates in no uncertain fashion the trombone, mandolin, guitar, uke, and others. It seems that one evening he played a soft tune that won the heart of his lady fair, for came he back to the Delta Theta house without the insignia of his membership.

### OLIN DOANE

Everyone in dramatics will remember Olin as "Everyman." He excels in so many activities—writing, painting (both kinds), speaking, and dramatic art—that we can hardly make any sort of guess about his future. Impossible as it sounds, for the last three years he has been working nine-hour days for Cudahy besides carrying full work in college.

### CURTISS ENGBERG

"Curly" is a most talented young man. For one thing, he is a great student, and instructors often refer failing students to him for sound and fatherly advice. He also has a reputation as a financier. But socially this boy is off in a class by himself. We rest assured that some day "Curly" will become rich writing testimonials to the Stacomb Company.

### OREN ENGLET

To say Englet is Scotch would be guessing. But he certainly is one of the most taciturn of the class. Good-looking and doesn't know or care about it; clever enough to be cynical, and cynical enough not to join a frat. Delightful chappie for a' that, and an outstanding student.



### CHESTER FLUHRER

While "Chet" was attending the academy here he became so attached to the girls that he felt it his bounden duty to stay for the entire college course. Just temporarily, however, Chet has had to dispense with a heavy social program because, besides his pursuit of medical knowledge, he has to study the art of getting advertising for this annual.

### FRANK GIBBS

Frank is the "Maiden's Choice," and it would indeed be unusual to find him over in the hall not surrounded by his admiring feminine circle. One suspects that Frank is a hardened student, for he goes without his breakfast in the morning in order to study. He says he would come off with all A's only the girls just won't let him study.

### VESTA GIFFORD

Vesta is a tall and stately lady but heaps of fun when she gets started. She is another student who struggles with Latin. Because she can always be relied upon to do what she says she will, she is in demand. Although very much attracted to Moville on week-ends, she continues to join the Aths at spread frequently.

### FREDA GOBEL

Freda has been with us just this year, having journeyed over the vast distances from LaCrosse to Sioux City to attend the college on the Sioux. Her charming ways and accent have endeared her to us all. When she isn't sleeping through her classes she is up in the Ath hall with her cheerful giggle.

### FLORENCE GRAY

There must be something wrong with Flo's operating technique, because she nearly always gives callers to the dormitory the right number. Florence and her roommate get along beautifully, and are seen everywhere together. Flo's favorite subject is sociology, but she has lots of other interests—especially in her home town.

## MARGARET GRAY

"Peg" is the other red-haired Gray from Mapleton. She used to be queen of the dining-room at the dormitory, but now she shares the rule at the switchboard. The Zets, or anyone who has attended her spreads, can testify that she knows how to mix ingredients for happy results.

## LOIS GREENE

Here is a Con girl who cultivated her voice and charmed a young druggist, by name Tom, and he placed on her left hand a diamond in the setting. She didn't discontinue her music, but rather concentrated the more on it—for she does plan to teach the subject. And she really must enjoy it, because she traverses the muddy Missouri daily to come here.

## ETHEL HACKETT

"Happy" is without doubt a talented artist. She goes in for Biology just so she can make some more perfect drawings of cross-sections of the various specimens. Her nickname is very apt, for happy she is. Aside from her art she is a marvelous swimmer, active in Y. W. work, and in Athenaeum.

## HUGH HALLEY

We are sorry to have relegated Hugh to the Junior section when he has achieved the Senior classification, and a part in the Senior class play. Such a retardment is shameful and unwarranted. Hugh has done much in Dramatics and Sigma Tau Delta this year, and he has the best wishes of the Junior class for his continued success.

## ELMER HANSEN

Track man par excellence is this tall Swede who was early in life injured to the cold by residence in Minnesota. It was thus easy for him to withstand our bleak Sioux City climate sufficiently to continue his activities on the cinder stretch. "Hans" is a Phi Sig, hasn't joined the Bored of Education, but is a persistent student.



## VIOLA HAUFF

Viola is a happy-go-lucky Pi with a line that everyone enjoys. Her books are cracked enough so that A's and B's are rated; she takes airplane rides now and then; and the rest of her time is spent in keeping the road hot between here and Merrill. She doesn't want his name divulged, but, briefly, he is tall with curly hair.



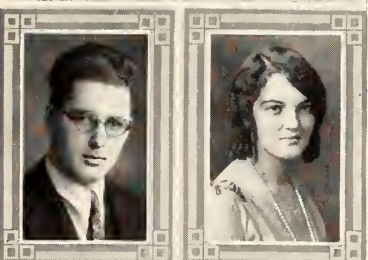
## MABEL HUTCHINGS

Mabel—to begin with an enumeration of her activities—is a good student, an active Y. W. worker, and lots of fun when any chance for fun comes her way. Besides this she is the competent secretary in the Coaches' office and a stenographer to the librarian.



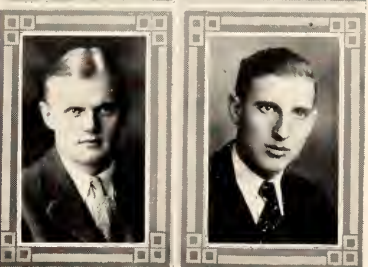
## THELMA JAGER

Supplementing her excellency as a student is her activity in Y. W., Cosmopolitan Club, women's athletics, and in dramatics. It is whispered that her heart is in Illinois, and we are inclined to lend a believing ear to this potent suggestion.



## ANNE JENSEN

In direct violation to any Merger act the dispensers of gifts incorporated in Anne beauty of face, personality, curling ringlets, a lovely voice—this could go on, but must not. These qualities appealed to Phil, it seems.



## BAYARD JOHNSON

Bayard finally got wise to himself and came to Morningside after spending two years at Sheldon Junior College. He has already made himself a valuable member of our class, and does his bit in the Glee Club and in Dramatics. Bayard is an Alpha Tau Delta, and it is understood he is quite a ladies' man.

### CLARENCE JOHNSON

"Ted" has some real work ahead of him. Besides being an honor student and teaching himself to "Reid," he has to keep up the record of all the Johnsons from Bronson who have preceded him to Morningside. Ted can drive a Buick car perfectly, and although he may be lost to everything else he still knows the way to Helen's.



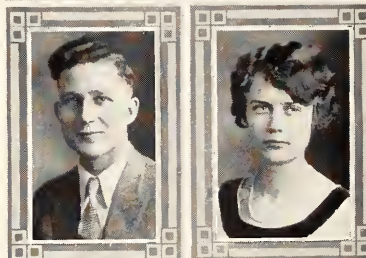
### JOSEPHINE KELSEY

Sometimes the desire to be a student is stronger than the desire to be a teacher. Josephine found that to be true, and so she wended her way back to fair Morningside. It didn't take her long to become known to the school because of her lovely disposition and winning ways.



### HAROLD R. JOHNSON

A serious scholar, this tall, curly-haired student has been the mainstay of our Collegian Reporter for the last two years. He's the kind of fellow that teachers seldom bother to call on because they are positive he has his lesson anyway. When Harold does anything it's done well.



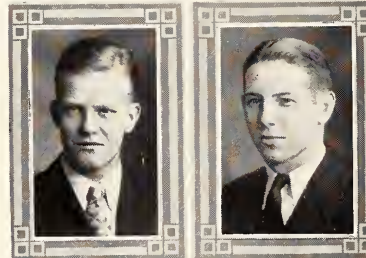
### MARGARET KING

Marg is a busy individual every minute. If it isn't Agora it's playing basketball or hockey, helping in the Scout office, or taking charge of her scout troop. The Pi's say they have appreciated her blue corduroy jacket immensely during the winter months. She certainly didn't need it while in hot pursuit of news for the Agora edition, which she edited.



### LIAL JOHNSON

"Johnny" comes all the way from Dayton to be with us. He is very busy making his rounds between the "Kaypee" and the Gym, where he plays basketball, pole vaults, and so on. He is a loyal Tau Delt, and manages to spend a lot of his time with a certain Ath.



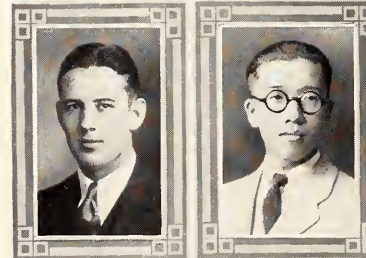
### MERLE KINGSBURY

"King" followed in his brother's footsteps and came to Morningside. He plays football and basketball and throws the javelin in track. King steps a Pi, is a Tau Delt, and makes things hot in general around that house. Along with his other accomplishments Merle has quite a line.



### WILLIAM JOHNSON

Besides speaking in Pre-Medic club, working in Chemistry and Biology labs, and doing other various things, "Bill" evidently has an inspiration elsewhere, judging from the daily mail. Hazel goes to Simpson, but that didn't keep Bill from presenting the candy to the Tau Deltas.



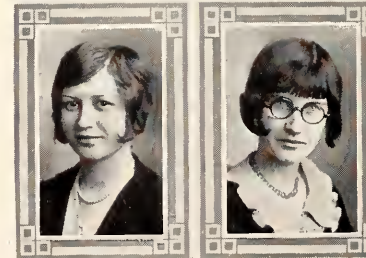
### TAKUO KOKUBO

Undoubtedly one of the most popular men on the campus, "Kok" has won his way into many hearts with his smile and congeniality. As President of the Cosmopolitan Club he so demonstrated his managerial instincts that the members could not but reflect him to the presidency. His favorite song is, "Is There Anything Wrong in That?"



### ELIZABETH JOSEPH

"Lib" harbors the spirit of jollity. But she is for freedom of expression, and her desire for a good time is not unknown. We notice this spring she has joined the ranks of the modern feminine Les Miserables in an earnest attempt to have long hair. She spends a lot of time riding about.



### KATHLEEN LANNOTT

Kathleen we think is Irish—mebbeh not, but then again, mebbeh so. She's quiet herself, but she drives her Chevy sedan in no still and unobtrusive way. Every morning sees her steaming through the town, heading for this suburb to complete three years of her college education.



## CAROL LARSEN

We wonder how Carol divides her time so well acting as Miss Murray's assistant, part of the Huff family, an active Pi, an all-round athlete, a main cog in so many organizations, and still be an honor student. And how this certain big Delta Theta forges into the program is the conundrum. Somebody forged the pin that reposes over her heart now.



## ALEX LONG

Alex can drink more coffee in one day than most Scandinavians, but he blames this habit on to the lack of anything stronger. Thus Long Alex has been a Theta Rho. He looks shy, but the fair ones can't resist him when he gets dressed up in his black derby.

## MYRON LEAMER

"Mike" is one of those quiet fellows but, as the old saying has it, "Still water runs deep." He is a loyal Junior, and pulls the grades that keep our average up. Mike is a Tau Delta—and, confidentially, girls, he still has his pin.



## WALLACE LOWRY

"Wally" is another Sheldon product, and we are proud to claim him as a member of our class. He is a singer of note (or notes) and where he is when he is not at the Con is nobody's business. He is an Alpha Tau Delta but—he lost his pin.

## HOWARD LEASE

Howard, poor boy, is a P. K., but he can't help that. He is another one of our Glee Club members, and is a debater of no mean ability. Howard's chief interests seem to be at Cedar Falls, but nevertheless he sticks to Morningside. The Tau Deltas claim him, and well they might.



## CLARICE McMILLAN

One of the MacMillan-Price combination is never seen without the other. Clarice is a Con student, and forever toting about some queer-looking instrument to be tooted. Her parents having moved here, she manages to make off with the family car quite often. Her interests, aside from being an Ath, tend toward Akron—not Akron, Ohio.

## CARL LINDEN

Carl is one of those violent Swedes in whose mouth the word Norwegian turns to ashes. Aside from this small nationality antipathy we can say much for Carl. He is pastor in a Sioux City church. He and Axel are the bosom coffee-consumers together.



## ROBERT MAHER

We truly feel that this is an institution of higher learning because Robert forsook the Junior College to obtain the finish and polish that can be accrued in Morningside College. A whole year has transpired and relatively few of us know Robert yet, so that we'll study this picture well, and trust he'll return next year.

## RAY LINDHART

"Warden" Lindhart of Killam Hall, got his start in Humboldt. When he came to Morningside he had to become adapted to new surroundings, and he seems quite satisfied with her. Ray spends all of his spare moments working for the Dean, but he will not disclose any proceedings of that office.



## GLENN MASTERS

Glenn is a hedonist—if you can imagine it. He likes to go to school all right, that is, if faculty members don't question him excessively over the lesson. But he likes better to enjoy his short span of youthful years. He can sell magazines quite creditably, is a P. K., and a loquacious Phi Sig.

## FLORDORA MELLQUIST

"Florie" has more affairs to tend to than she knows what to do about, and yet she never seems rushed. She must do her studying in the dead of night when less ambitious folks are asleep, because during the hours when Sol reigns she debates, is active in all organizations, assists Doctor Schneider, and rates A's—paragon of efficiency, etc., we call it.

## WAYNE MENTER

Someone once explained "See's" running ability like this: "He was so popular with the ladies in Anthon that the other young men at last roused themselves into an armed band and started in pursuit of the famous lady-snatcher, and ran him many, many miles." "Sec" stopped in Sioux City to rest, and has been running track events ever since.

## ANDREW MOSIER

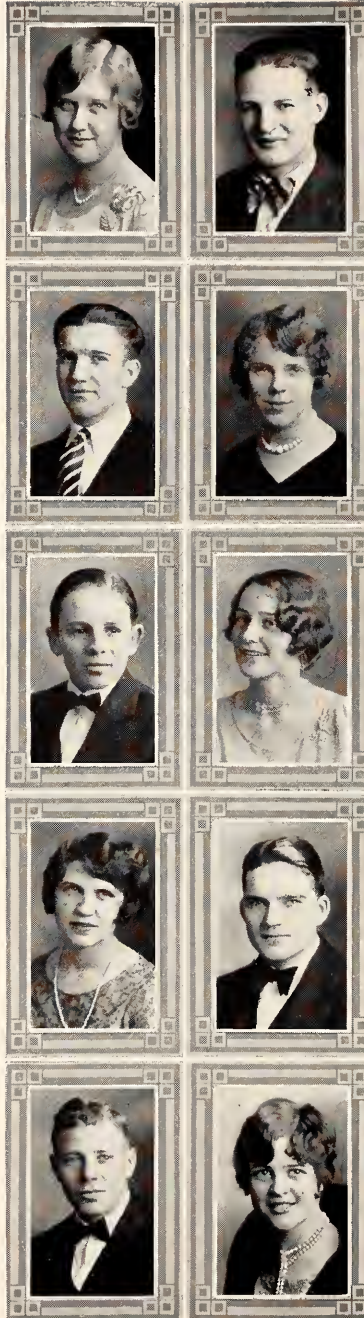
"Andy" is a Tau Delt from Hot Springs, South Dakota, and debated hotly for his fraternity. At the Pi Kappa Delta meeting he was elected president. The skies are never "Gray" for Andy—they're sunny because a blonde Zet thinks that as a date he's a Romeo.

## ORVELLA O'HARA

Orvella's ancestors came from the land of the shamrock we are willing to wager. She attends classes regularly, and is this spring engaged in writing a play for one of them. We are glad to have Orvella a classmate, and more of us want to make her acquaintance.

## HAROLD OWEN

As a track man Harold learned to step lightly around the field, and we assume that his quiet conduct about the school halls has been an unconscious result of his training. There is a great silence also concerning any girl friends, but we do know he's a Tau Delt.



## KENNETH PAGE

"Casey" is one of the reasons why more girls call the Pi house than any other fraternity—to cancel dates. Kenneth is a fine fellow, but insists on trying to play a violin, to the utter disgust of every cat on the back fence. "Keep it up. Who knows but that you may become another Fritz Kreisler some day, Casey."

## ALMYRA PETERS

"Peter" has worn a path from the Con to Main Hall in her earnest pursuit of knowledge in both buildings. It seems incredible that a little curly-headed person like her should cherish designs on a B. M. degree. But aside from her ambition, she has a mighty good time—and many of her clever sayings have become proverbial around school.

## MILDRED PETERSON

Pep, wit, humor, vivacity, and an all-round good sport are only a few of the terms which qualify in describing "Mickey." No wonder a certain traveling man does not forget. When not found in the annual room busily getting in the last writeups, Mickey is sure to be found in the Pi hall, playing a sentimental song on the piano. We congratulate you on this annual, Mickey.

## WILLIAM PLUM

"Bill" is a man of distinction—he stays at the girls' dorm. He manages to keep himself occupied as a lab assistant in the Physics department. "Bill" is a Tau Delt and steps a Zet. You can't tell Bill there isn't a Santa Claus because he's the boy that officiates in that capacity at Davidson's at Christmas.

## FRANCES PRICE

The other half of the MacMillan-Price duet. Frances, too, is always carrying a wierd-looking contrivance for producing musical sounds. It is said she is very strict with her piano pupils, but somehow it doesn't seem possible. From the numerous letters she gets on the rack everybody and Sherlock Holmes knows she knows someone in Lincoln.

### MARGARET QUIRIN

Margaret plays the double role of student and able assistant to Miss Dimmitt and the heads of the Department of Education. Her patience is remarkable, and no matter how often persistent interrogators repeat their questions she remains cool. We can, without fear of contradiction, accuse her of getting good grades and thinking a lot about many problems.

### MARVIN RAMICE

Marvin is a good heel-scuffer, is around on the landings a lot. He doesn't hold down these landings alone, because he says two can hold them down as easily as one. Marvin is a Phi Sig, an intelligent student, and has admitted that there are better men than he, but he doubts it.

### IVAN RARICK

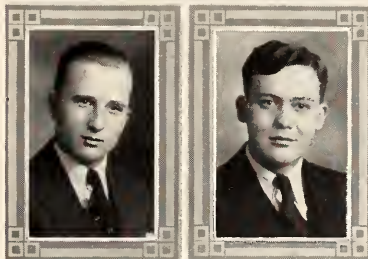
"Ivan" sounds like a Russian movie hero's name. We're not sure as to the exact racial part of it, but it is true he is for rushin' the golf balls around the course. Ivan belongs to a family of golfers, and is a Sioux Cityan, graduated from the Central high school.

### MARGARET REED

Margaret, better known as Peg, has always persevered in keeping her red tresses unbobbed when the barbers were allowed to shear the heads of us other coeds. She is active in dramatics, and a peppy member of the Ath society. For some time the many owners of radios have had the pleasure of listening to Peg from KSCJ.

### VERA REISSER

Vera was segregated from us the second semester this year. She drove away in her big Velie, and we haven't seen her around here since. While she was with us, though, she was a prominent Ath, and President of Didaska.



### GLADYS ROLD

The flowing sands of the hour-glass usually witness Gladys at the Con, but we inmates of the main building do see her occasionally around with Virgil, so we are assured she doesn't spend all her time studying and teaching school children the intricacies of voice control and note-reading. Gladys has a voice to which we like to listen.

### E. HENRY RUNNING

Henry, Henry, he's my man! He's not your man, he's mine! But that was heard long ago, because a nurse has ended any disputes of this kind. Henry says, though, that this year his best girl is the one who sends the most customers to Martin's shoe department. Henry is a stern student in the Science department.

### BERMA RUST

Berma is our golden-haired Junior who sings, helps the Dramatic Club to put on Everyman every Sunday afternoon, and in the brief interims manages to study, get to classes, and make "A" recitations. In short, Berma takes an interest in education without losing interest in anything else.

### HOMER SCHAPER

After cranking his Ford successfully for seven years, Homer broke his arm early one morning when the lowly vehicle decided to put in a complaint. He said it certainly did kick about it. Besides working for the Stock Yards' leading commission firm he answers well when called upon to wield the paddle on an unlucky pledge.

### HELEN SCHROEDER

Helen is rarely seen without her Ford, Abe, or both. She has the courage to be taking third year German. Her ability in sewing and decorating is often demonstrated in the Ath hall. We speculate somewhat as to why an undertaking establishment is so interesting.

## VICTOR SCHULD

Although well known for his prowess in debate, Victor's greatest accomplishment is handling "charges." He has a weakness for golf, a woman, and song, his favorite song being "She's Funny That Way." As president of the Sigma Theta Rho fraternity he has shown the executive ability which brings him his weekly check from Ware.

## WARNER SCHULTZ

"Prof" will never forgive the boys for taking away his wooden shoes when he came to Morningside. He is some tuba player, and it is because he is a member of that Delta Theta orchestra that it is so often referred to as a "howling" success.

## ARTHUR SENNE

"Art" has been commented upon frequently by admiring coeds, but so far no one has had the courage to approach this modern Romeo. He dances, sings, clogs, and yodels, and is a wonder on the piano. It is hard to believe that so many talented people come from one town, Alcester.

## CLARENCE SHEARER

School studies didn't give this good-looking Junior enough to do so he secured a job with the Standard Oil Company. Cars, large or small, he fills with remarkable dexterity. This kind sympathy is born of sorrow concerning the loss of the engine of his Ford. Somebody took it from the Tau Delt garage, and he resolved to make other cars go.

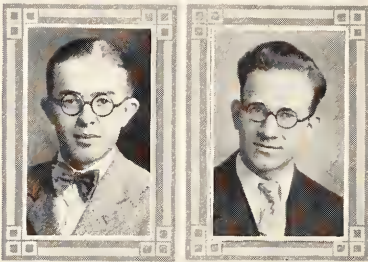
## EMMA SHORE

It was providential that Emma decided to evacuate the state to the north of us. The momentum gained by the trip did not abate on her arrival, but has made her get good grades, accomplish much on faculty committees, and especially in Y. W. Behind her grey eyes one knows plans for the Y. W. under her leadership next year are being mulled.



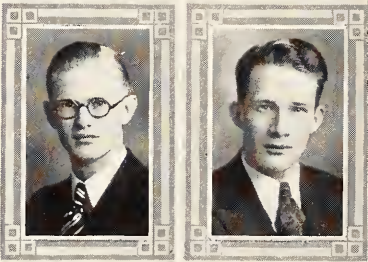
## WALTER SIMONSEN

Like many other great men of his day Walt has devoted most of his time to furthering the printing industry. Besides being a veritable "piano killer" he once sang with the Glee Club. He is tall and blonde, usually in the company of another blonde, a girl; and the two of them ride about in his pet Whippet.



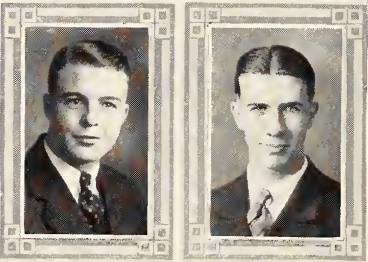
## ALLEN STERLING

Some people call him an artist, but to his fraternity brothers he is just a painter. Al is studying medicine, and living in an undertaking parlor in order to get the proper background. When it comes to handling gospel teams he stands at the head of the line.



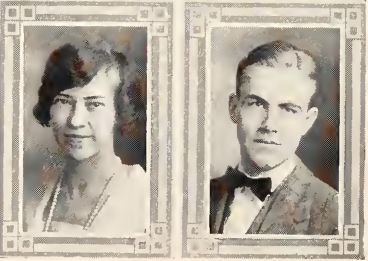
## CLAUDE STEWART

Claude is an avid student, and we think the weight of his mentality stunted his growth upward. He says he is going to live to a good old age—the good may die young, but he has chosen to be the exception proving the rule. Claude is a Delta Theta, a musician in the orchestra, and assistant business manager of this book.



## LYLE STROM

Salaam, salaam. Here is another august personage connected with the Junior class by membership in same. He is editor-in-chief of our paper, and the concocter of the never-to-be-sufficiently praised Bamboozler. You don't know the half of it yet—he plays half on the football team, works at the Journal, and is a Tau Delt. He seems to have little time for femininity.



## WILSON TAYLOR

"A dreamer and a doer!" one of those rushing fellows always in a hurry to choir, band, orchestra, marionette shows, classes, and dates. He also carries trays at the Dorm. Kokubo is only a trifle more oriental than "Ta," our Korean. As Wilson says, "The trouble with me is—I'm different."

### GLADYS THOMPSON

When Gladys was ready to go forth to an institution of higher learning she reconnoitered the Minnesota schools, and then spurning them all she came to the college in the suburb of the rising sun. Her sweet disposition has won her many friends and a membership in the Ath society.



### GEORGE THORNTON

Another one of Minnesota's gifts to Morningside. George has red hair and a keen mind. In order to avoid all difficulties he brought the lady friend along with him, and their courses, activities, and offices have run very parallel these three years. George's Scotch blood has not shown up in his services to the Y. M. C. A.



### LAVERNE VAN BENTHEM

Laverne hails from Orange City—as may be guessed by anyone. She is an Athenaeum. She ought to take up that idea of insuring the famous feet, because of their skillful use in May Fetes and in other featured appearances. Her playing also livens many weary hours. It is rumored that, if ever anyone desires jewelry, applications should be made to her.



### ANNA VAN ENGEN

Anna looked about and thought there were indeed a number of things which were interesting. She took up music, athletics, and annual work, besides working part time. Anna's a mighty fine girl, and we're glad she's right in with this class, pursuing a larnin' with us.



### KLASINA VON WESTON

Klasina is a fair native of Germany, and whenever a poor German student recalls his courses in this language he will remember Miss Von Weston's assisting in the department. Klasina is an outstanding member of Cosmopolitan, and a cheery exotic friend.



### MARJORIE WALTERS

Marjorie has beautiful orbs, as you have already judged for yourself, and she's interested in a number of things. Of course, they say Bill Mac heads the list this spring, but she has worked on the annual and in Sigma Tau Delta to no little avail. Next year she holds down a big position at the dorm.



### MARGARET WARNTJES

Marg is one of these "lucky in love" individuals and flashes a dazzling diamond. She is quiet, unassuming, and never causes much of a commotion, but if not present in the Pi hall would be missed considerably. She stays at the dorm part time; helps Mrs. "Kay;" the rest of her time is occupied by "Doug."



### ALMA WILKINSON

Fort Dodge sent us another representative in the personage of Alma. We all admire her sweet, demure ways, and wish we were more like her. Alma is an active worker in Y. W. and Agora. The girls at the dorm used to report her vivacity, and now it is an established fact.



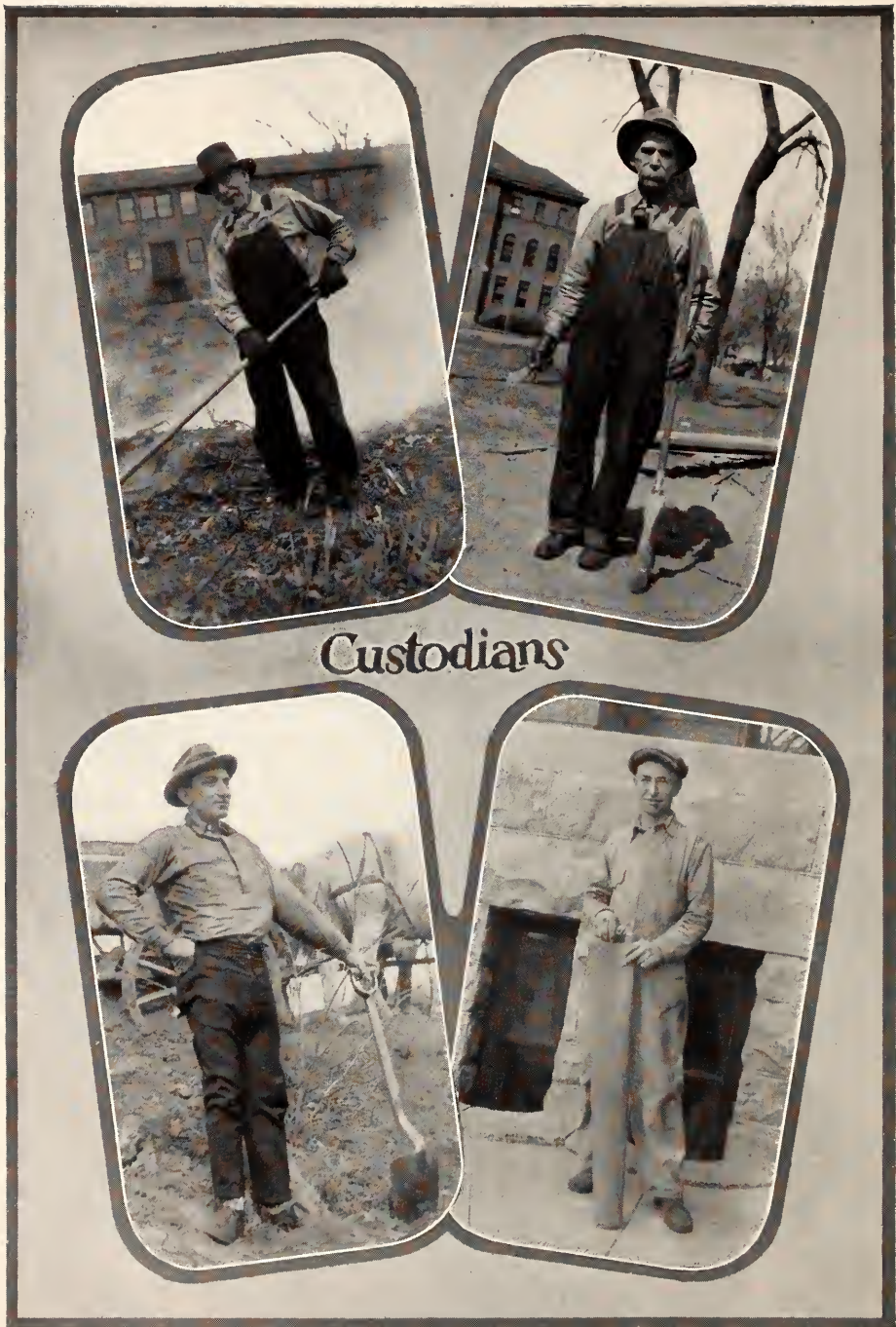
### WALTER WITT

Walter is a paragon of well-organized time. His interests range from pole to pole, and he travels the total distance with a nice judgment. He is a photographic artist, assistant in the Chemistry labs, a finisher of photographs, and an excellent student. Wait around with his camera taking annual pictures was a common sight this year.



### REMAINING JUNIORS

WILLIAM BUCHANAN  
LOWELL CRIPPEN  
NATHAN GOLDBERG  
HERSCHAL HARVEY  
MARION HUGHES  
LLOYD HUNSLEY  
WALTER HYLKEMA  
VERNON JONES  
NORA KRUSE  
RICHARD PACKER  
DOROTHY RIGGS  
THELMA TARWATER



Mr. Raun, Mr. Feis, Mr. Natrass, and Mr. Greer keep the buildings habitable and safe, and the campus beautiful.



# **SOPHOMORES**



Allman, C. Anderson, D. Anderson, H. Anderson.  
 Andrews, Baddeley, Bale, Bailey.  
 Barker, Barkley, Bartley, Beall.  
 Beebe, Belfrage, Bernstein, Brennan.  
 Blackburn, Bleecker, Boyer, Brooks.  
 Buell, Burgess, Carver, Castle.



Chesterman, Collins, Conley, Countryman.  
 Dallenbach, Daniel, Down, Dunlevy.  
 Eberly, Engelken, Enochson, Evans.  
 Feldt, Ferguson, Forsberg, Fullerton.  
 Gehrki, Gilbert, Glenny, Graham.  
 Grunstad, Guernsey, Gurney, Gustine.



Hancer, Harrington, Hart, I. Harvalis.  
M. Harvalis, Haviland, Heacox, Hollenbeck.  
Hortor, Hotchkiss, Huff, Hultman.  
Hurlburt, Jensen, Johnson, P. Jordan.  
Q. Jordan, Kelsey, Kettle, Kielhorn.  
Koenig, Kooyman, Kramer, Kucera.



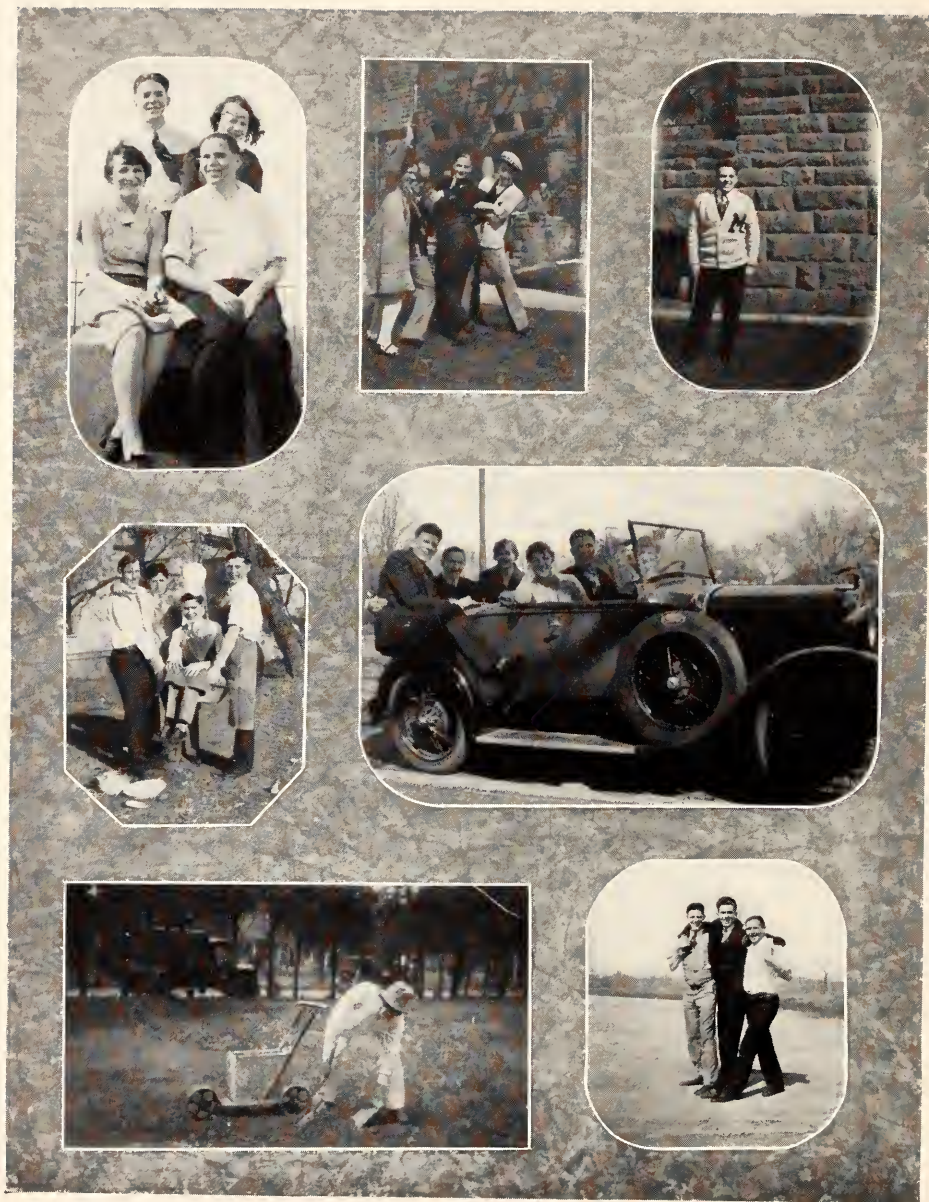
Kuntz, Lean, Leinbaugh, McChesney.  
 McLarnan, McDade, Mack, Mahlum.  
 Metcalf, G. Miller, R. Miller, W. Miller.  
 C. Moore, M. Moore, Mosow, F. Mossman.  
 H. Mossman, M. Mossman, Munson, Nash.  
 Noyes, Oggel, Oliver, Olson.



Parker, Parrott, Paulson, Perley.  
 Petersen, Poppenheimer, Prime, Rasmussen.  
 Raun, Robinson, Rozenboom, Rule.  
 Saunders, Schamp, Schutzer, Seward.  
 Sibley, Sirken, E. Smith, Sonickson.  
 Southworth, Spahn, Springer, St. Onge.



Stellingwerf, Strong, Sulzberger, Surber.  
 Swanson, TePaske, Thomas, Thompson.  
 Utterback, Vanderwilt, VanDyke, Varnum.  
 Van Peursen, Vogel, Walker, Waterman.  
 Weiner, Wiese, Wiley, Willer.  
 E. Williams, G. Williams, R. Wilson, Wright.





# FRESHMEN



Mrs. H. Anderson, Arnold, Baier.  
 Baker, Barnum, Baron, Birchard.  
 Blumenthal Bond, Booth, Bottom.  
 Bounds, Brinkman, Bryan, Cameron.  
 Carver, Cate, Cave, Chisen.  
 B. Christensen, E. Christensen, Clausen, Croot.



Curly, Davies, Davis, Day.  
 Deines, Derr, DeSart, Dickinson.  
 Dieckman, Diercks, Down, Dragoo.  
 Edlund, Eli, Faragher, Feller.  
 Finch, Foster, Friedman, Frost.  
 C. Gaffy, O. Gaffy, Garber, Geisinger.



Gessell, Gilbert, Gordon, Greenlee.  
 Gross, Guiney, Haddock, Hagerdon.  
 B. Hall, M. Hall, Hansen, Harrington.  
 Harris, Heath, Held, Heimer.  
 Henry, Hickman, Hodaway, Holthaus.  
 Hoyt, Huber, Hutchison, Irwin.



Ivers, L. Johnson, Ray Johnson, Rob. Johnson.  
 W. Johnson, Jones, Jordan, L. King,  
 R. King, Klingensmith, Knapp, Koberg.  
 Kollman, LaGrone, Lane, A. Larson.  
 M. Larson, V. Larson, Leamont, A. Lilly.  
 S. Lilly, Lowry, Lyons, McElrath.



McLaughlin, McManigal, Malneg, Mehrens.  
Melson, E. Miller, M. Miller, Mar. Miller.  
Moore, Motley, Mueller, Naglestad.  
Nash, D. Nelson, H. Nelson, O. Nelson.  
Neumuth, Newton, Nihlan, Oliver.  
Olson, Outhouse, Owings, Pasek.



Paulson, Payne, Perkins, Peterson.  
 Pfundheller, Phillips, Pickersgill, Poppenheimer.  
 Porter, Potthoff, Powers, Pruitt.  
 Quirin, Ray, Rector, Rixman.  
 Roney, Sayre, Shephard, Shuminsky.  
 Sievers, Siglin, D. Smith, Snyder.



Soderberg, Soper, Sorem, Squire.  
 Stanford, Stanford, Strain, Thornton.  
 Tolles, Valenzuela, Van Wyngarden, Vollersen.  
 Walters, Wendel, C. Williams, Wilson.  
 Wiltfang, Wing, Wirsig, Wirth.  
 Wittmayer, Woodford, Wynia, Zinn.

## Morningside Conservatory of Music



Professor MacCollin

Morningside possesses in the directorship of its excellent Conservatory of Music Professor Paul A. MacCollin, to whom she looks in highest regard and with utmost respect for his splendid work in the college and the entire city. It was in recognition of this accomplishment that the Rotary Club of the city this year accorded him its highest honor—the gold medal for outstanding service to the city.

No doubt one of the greatest prides of Professor MacCollin rests in the Chapel Choir, which is the result of his tireless tutelage and supervision. It is an a capella concert choir singing only the best in the works of the old masters of the art, and today is ranked by leading music critics as one of the outstanding choirs of its type in the country.



Morningside Conservatory

In bringing to Sioux City its annual Concert Course he has caused a new renaissance in music appreciation, and an interest in the finer things such as no other force has equaled. No finer tribute can we pay than that "He stands behind the goods."

## Music Graduates



B. M. DEGREE

*Elizabeth Bryan*

*Hal Buntley*

### School Music Majors

#### *Seniors*

Anna Berger

Helen Empey

Ruth Frum

Kristine Kucinski

Benita Mossman

Lucille O'Hern

Elva Reimers

Gail Smith

Clifford Thomas

Brownie Wood

#### *Juniors*

#### *Sophomores*

Ruth Bailey

Edna Collins

Lucille Claerbout

Caryl Engelken

Marjorie Harvalis

Irene Harvalis

Wallace Lowry

Dorothy Riggs

Buntley, Bryan, Berger.  
Empey, Frum, Kucinski.  
Mossman, O'Hern, Reimers.  
Smith, Thomas, Wood.

# Conservatory Calendar, 1928-1929

## OCTOBER, 1928

Saturday, the thirteenth—Sigma Mu party.  
Wednesday, the twenty-fourth—Sigma Mu dinner.  
Tuesday, the thirtieth—Morningside String Quartet recital.

## NOVEMBER

Tuesday, the thirteenth—Faculty series, piano recital—James Reistrup.

## DECEMBER

Monday, the third—Madrigal Club tour.  
Thursday, the thirteenth—Messiah by the Choral Club.  
Monday, the seventeenth—Horowitz, Concert Course.  
Tuesday, the eighteenth—Cello recital—Arnold Kvam.

## JANUARY, 1929

Saturday, the fifth—Madrigal Club party at Mrs. Hoffmann's.  
Tuesday, the eighth—Madrigal Club home concert.  
Friday, the eleventh—Mable Garrison, Concert Course.  
Tuesday, the twenty-ninth—Piano recital—Clara Asmus.

## FEBRUARY

Wednesday, the sixth—Symphony Concert at Central High School.  
Monday, the eleventh—Men's Glee Club trip.  
Wednesday, the twenty-sixth—Joint piano recital—Hazel Lokken, Edith Van Peursen, Roscoe Thompson.  
Friday, the twenty-eighth—Joint recital—Elva Reimers, Lucille Dallenbach.

## MARCH

Saturday, the second—Sigma Mu informal.  
Wednesday, the sixth—Men's Glee Club in home concert.  
Thursday, the seventh—Recital—Benita Mossman.  
Friday, the eighth—New York String Quartet, Concert Course.  
Monday, the eleventh—Recital—Gladys Timm.  
Tuesday, the twelfth—Recital, Jessie Lou McChesney.  
Wednesday, the thirteenth—Sigma Mu formal.  
Saturday, the sixteenth—Recital by pupils of Mrs. Kucinski, Miss Asmus, and Miss Castle.  
Monday, the eighteenth—Recital—Leonard Jacobsen.  
Thursday, the twenty-first—Joint recital—Helen Empey, William Danforth.  
Saturday, the twenty-third—Recital by pupils of Mrs. Kucinski, Miss Asmus, Miss Castle.  
Monday, the twenty-fifth—Recital—Lila Tebbel.  
Tuesday, the twenty-sixth—Recital—Anne Jensen.

## APRIL

Wednesday, the third—Symphony Concert at Central High School.  
Saturday, the sixth—Recital by pupils of Mrs. Kucinski, Miss Asmus, and Miss Castle.  
Monday, the eighth—Voice recital—Lucile O'Hern.  
Tuesday, the ninth—Joint recital—Marjorie Palmquist, Julia Valenzuela, Edward Sibley.  
Thursday, the eleventh—Chapel Choir trip.  
Saturday, the thirteenth—Recital by pupils of Mrs. Kucinski, Miss Asmus, and Miss Castle.  
Tuesday, the sixteenth—Recital—Elizabeth Bryan.  
Thursday, the eighteenth—Recital—Caryl Engelken.  
Monday, the twenty-second—Recital—Jane Steele, Dorothy Mieras.  
Saturday, the twenty-seventh—Recital by pupils of Mrs. Kucinski and Miss Castle.  
Tuesday, the thirtieth—Piano recital—Eunice Wahlstrom.

## MAY

Wednesday, the first—Recital by pupils of Miss Woodford.  
Thursday, the second—Joint recital—Lucille Claerbout, Berna Rust.  
Friday, the third—Recital—Kristine Kucinski.  
Monday, the sixth—Recital by pupils of Mrs. Kucinski and Miss Castle.

Tuesday, the seventh—Recital—Ethel Johnson.  
 Wednesday, the eighth—Recital by pupils of Miss Woodford.  
 Thursday, the ninth—Joint recital—Anna VanEngen, Marjorie Wendel.  
 Monday, the thirteenth—Recital by pupils of Mrs. Kucinski and Miss Castle.  
 Wednesday, the fifteenth—May Music Festival.  
 Saturday, the eighteenth—May Music Festival.  
 Monday, the twentieth—Recital—Wallace Lowry.  
 Tuesday, the twenty-first—Recital—Dorothy Riggs.  
 Wednesday, the twenty-second—Recital—Lois Greene.  
 Thursday, the twenty-third—Joint recital—Evelyn Miller, Charles Chase.  
 Monday, the twenty-seventh—Recital—Orville Paulson.  
 Wednesday, the twenty-ninth—Recital—H. H. Buntley.  
 Thursday, the thirtieth—Recital—Marion Hughes.  
 Sunday, the second of June—Mrs. Kolp's organ recital.

---

## Conservatory Students

Archer, Inez	Hoffman, Gertrude	Pruitt, Evelyn
Arnold, Anna Marie	Hughes, Marion	Quirin, Helen Mary
Bailey, Ruth	Irwin, Muriel	Reimers, Elva
Baker, Helen	Jeep, Dorothy	Riggs, Dorothy
Baker, Vera	Jensen, Anne	Rogers, Cecil
Bale, Gertrude	Jordan, Phil	Rold, Gladys
Berger, Anna	Kucinski, Kristine	Rust, Berma
Bliven, Mildred	Larson, Adelaide	Saunders, Helen
Bond, Helen	Larson, Velma	Schultz, Warner
Bryan, Elizabeth	Lehnus, Edward	Sibley, Edward
Burgess, Marvin	Leinbaugh, Bernice	Smith, Dorothy
Champeny, Charlotte	Lowry, Wallace	Smith, Gail
Chase, Charles	Lyons, Selma	Snyder, Constance
Claerbout, Lucille	McChesney, Jessie Lou	Snyder, Ford
Collins, Edna	MacFarlane, Jean	Stoneking, Laura
Commock, Kenneth	McLaughlin, Ruby	Strayer, Glenn
Curley, Ellen	McManigal, DeSaix	Strutz, Henry
Currer, Dorothy	McMillan, Clarice	Talmadge, Maurice
Dallenbach, Lucille	Malneg, Lucille	Tebbel, Lila
Danforth, William	Meissner, Frances	Thomas, Clifford
DeRoos, Carol	Miller, Evelyn	Timm, Gladys
DeRuyter, Martena	Moore, Mildred	Valenzuela, Julia
Empey, Helen	Mosman, Benita	VanEngen, Anna
Engelken, Caryl	Mossman, Mildred	Van Peursen, Edith
Fitch, Helen	Mueller, Dorothy	Wahlstrom, Eunice
Frum, Ruth	O'Hern, Lucile	Waterman, Inez
Gaffey, Opal	Oliver, Esther	Wendel, Margarita
Gordon, Grace	Paulson, Dorothy	Williams, Cecile
Greene, Lois	Peters, Almyra	Wirsig, Elenore
Guernsey, Wilmer	Pfundheller, Vera	Wood, Brownie
Harvalis, Irene	Poppenheimer, George	Woodford, Joyce
Harvalis, Marjorie	Price, Frances	Zinn, Ruth
Hill, Bess		





## Coach J. M. Saunderson

Morningside can deem herself very fortunate in having a man like "Saundy" to direct her athletic affairs. Starting his seventeenth year as athletic head at Morningside College, J. M. Saunderson, or "Saundy," as he is known to players and alumni of the school, has reached that point where he ceases to be coach only, but has imbedded himself into Morningside traditions so strongly that he is now indispensable to any department of the school.

Coming to Morningside in 1912 from Sewanee, where he was coach of football at the University of the South, he immediately began his task of turning out winning elevens. Prior to his position with the Sewanee school, Saunderson was athletic head at South Dakota State College. He acted in that capacity at the Dakota school from 1908 to 1911, and from 1911 to 1912 he served at Sewanee. Until 1920 Saunderson acted in the capacity of athletic head at Morningside,

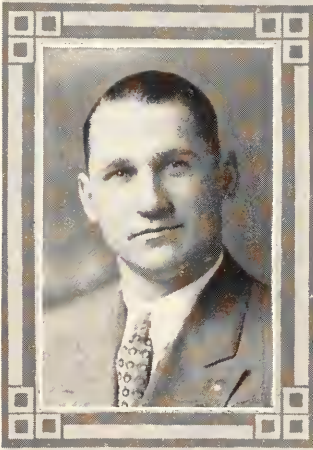
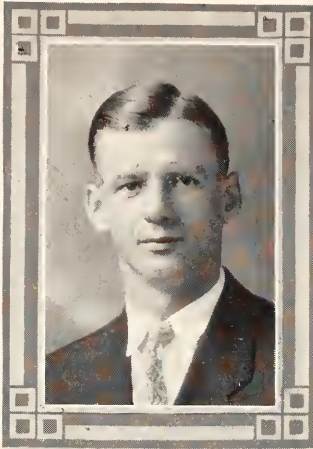
which not only included all departments of sports, but meant teaching gym classes and handling correspondence—all this while placing Morningside on the map athletically.

"Saundy" was graduated from Albion College in Michigan, carrying with him souvenirs of his college days in the way of four football letters and a star, the latter the emblem of the captaincy. Preceding his brilliant football career at Albion he had a strong high school record from Manual Training high of Indianapolis.

Not confining his knowledge of sport to football, the present Maroon mentor has coached baseball, basketball, and track. In his career at Morningside Saunderson has won the football, basketball, and baseball flag in the newly-organized North Central Conference: he has yet to present a track squad which will bring home the conference hunting.

Not satisfied with building football teams, "Saundy" has the record of building men. His indomitable personality goes a long way in building teams, and he instills in his men the ideals of clean playing, clean living, and clean thinking. Into each man who has come under his supervision he has imparted these ideals, and all say to themselves after they have had contact with "Saundy"—"I am mighty glad I had an opportunity to play the game under 'Saundy'."





Coach E. C. Wenig  
Coach Ed Pirwitz  
Dr. G. W. Koch

#### E. C. WENIG—*Assistant Coach*

E. C. "Obe" Wenig is our genial basketball coach. During his college days he was no mean athlete himself, starring in football, basketball, baseball, and track. Aside from these accomplishments, he is the champion golfer of the city. "Obe" does not confine his interest to athletics exclusively, however, but drifts over to the main building now and then to lead with his slow, easy drawl and quick wit various "discussion" sessions. It is rumored that even members of the fair sex who happen to be loitering in the precincts come in for a fair share of his attention, finding him well-versed on many topics. "Obe's" basketball teams in past years have always been a treat in the North Central championship race, and Iowa Conference teams have found them worthy opponents. Although the past season was not particularly successful from the standpoint of games won, "Coach" Wenig developed an experienced quintet from a squad of green men, and we look forward with high hopes to the season of 1929-1930.

#### ED PIRWITZ—*Freshman Coach*

"Ed" lays the foundation for Morningside's varsity teams when he early takes the Freshman athletic aspirants out on the field or floor and lets them begin fighting. Himself a protege of "Saundy's" his program welds well with that of the varsity mentor. There have been many times when Ed's verdant but fighting teams have assailed the varsity with results far removed from the proverbial "frosh drubbing."

"Ed" knows the game, having been a lineman, and the Captain, of Morningside's first conference championship football team—no insignificant accomplishment. Since the year 1925, when he began his coaching work, he has gone about his job quietly and efficiently, evolving teams victorious in the frays with first year men of other schools, and teams presenting invigorating competition for the varsity men.

When this annual was already in the hands of the printer we learned that Ed had resigned from his role of Freshman Coach in order to assume a coaching position on the west coast. Our sincere best wishes for your continued success accompany you, Coach Pirwitz, for your Alma Mater has appreciated your service to her as pupil and coach.

#### DR. G. W. KOCH

Pictures and writeups of "Doc" Koch have continued to appear in the Athletic section of the Sioux—because he has continued to be a friend and trainer of the boys, and to keep them in fighting trim, for many years. "Doc" with his cigar is inveterate in attendance at practices and games, and when a man has suffered injury he takes him off and prescribes the treatment, or non-treatment, relieving the occasion with his unconquerable humor.

## The Athletic Committee

Morningside has an athletic committee of which she can well be proud. Three capable men comprise the committee—namely, Professor Van Horne, Coach Saunderson, and Professor Hayes. They are loyal Morningsiders, and hold the welfare of Morningside athletics deep in their hearts, seeking always to keep them on a high standard.

Professor Van Horne, former football star, fought our old enemy, South Dakota University, in the days when South Dakota University always beat. But, as “Van” says, Morningside players would take the beating, grit their teeth, and say—“Next year!” And now he hardens our determination to decapitate the Coyotes with his annual little speech in our pep meeting.

Of course Coach Saunderson, “Saundy,” is concerned with athletics.

Need we ask if there is anything Professor Hayes is not interested in? It would seem from his earnest efforts in behalf of the Yale-Harvard game and various fetes of the feminine organization that “Jimmie” should also be on another committee. But you may be sure that any council on which Professor Hayes sits is going to be influential.

We are greatly indebted to them for the work they have accomplished for Morningside athletics.



Prof. J. J. Hayes  
Coach Saunderson  
Prof. R. N. Van Horne



## “M” Club

Since 1907 when some far-sighted letterman saw the need for an organized club of athletes, the “M” Club has continued to be composed of those men who played the game well and hard. Its purpose was “to further in every way the interest in athletics at Morningside, and to boost for the school and the school’s athletes at every opportunity.” There were thirty members of the original “M” Club, and P. A. Berkstresser became first president in 1909. It is amusing that in the year when the presidency of this athletic innovation was attained some of the present members were infants, all unheedful of the large “M” that would one day entitle them to election into this body.

Increasing activity in athletics has made membership in the “M” Club a much coveted honor. An “M” Club pledge has need of his accrued muscular dexterity; this, and a distinct histrionic talent in order to perform acceptably in the annual “M” Club chapel. Among the traditions is the yearly “Steak Fry,” a luminous occasion when every man in the club proves his carnivorousness in the consumption of vast areas of steak cooked by “Saundy.”

Under the sponsorship of this body are several important events and traditions, chief of which are the “freshman cap atrocity” and the Freshman-Sophomore Day activities. This first consists in the distribution of maroon caps for all lowly frosh soon after their matriculation, with the unqualified injunction that they be worn daily until a set date, and every Thursday thereafter. Little need be written further concerning Freshman-Sophomore Day, except that it was arranged most commendably again this year.

Without doubt the “M” Club contributes vitally and unselfishly to Morningside life.



# FOOTBALL

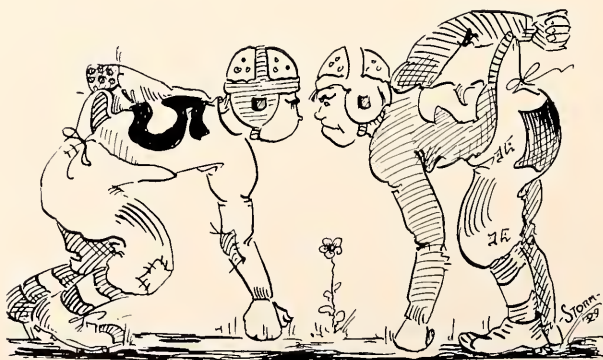


Frank Bartholomew, "Bart,"  
Guard and Captain

"Bart" finished a glorious career on the gridiron this year. He has played guard on the Maroon team for three years, winning three football letters. He is noted for his aggressiveness and hard hitting. He was chosen as guard on the first All-North Central Conference and first All-Iowa Conference teams. "Bart" captained the Maroons this fall, and it will be difficult to find as efficient a man to take his place.

#### 1928 FOOTBALL SCHEDULE

September 29—Augustana .....	6	Morningside.....	26 (here)
October 6 —Dakota Wesleyan .....	0	Morningside.....	26 (here)
October 13 —North Dakota U.....	25	Morningside.....	13 (there)
October 20 —South Dakota U.....	0	Morningside.....	8 (there)
October 27 —Western Union .....	0	Morningside.....	6 (here)
November 3 —North Dakota State.....	12	Morningside.....	0 (here)
November 10 —Nebraska Wesleyan .....	13	Morningside.....	0 (there)
November 17 —Des Moines U.....	0	Morningside.....	6 (there)
November 29 —South Dakota State.....	13	Morningside.....	7 (here)



# Football

## 1928

The 1928 football season started with Saundy's call for football aspirants on the first of September. The team was light, being outweighed in almost all its games. It was a fighting crew, however, that represented Morningside on the gridiron.

The first game of the season was played on Athletic Field, September 29, with Augustana College of Sioux Falls. The Maroons disposed of the invaders with little trouble, showing real ability for the first game of the season. Morningside's line allowed Augustana but one first down in the game. Kettle and Brinkman were the star ball carriers of the game, while Kitchen, Beck, Bartholomew, Williams, and Kerslake scintillated in the line.

### Score by Periods

Morningside .....	14	0	6	6—26
Augustana .....	0	6	0	0—6

#### BECK

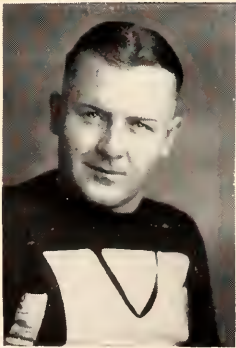
Oscar finished a glorious career on the Morningside gridiron last fall. He played tackle on the Maroon team, winning three letters at that position. His football ability and prowess are rewarded by his being selected as a tackle on the Second All-North Central Conference team. Oscar graduates this spring, and leaves a position difficult to fill.

#### BRINKMAN

"Brink" made a huge success of his last year as a Maroon griddier. He played halfback, and seldom failed to gain when asked to carry the ball, or seldom missed his assignments. Besides winning his letter he was given positions on both the All-North Central Conference and All-Iowa Conference teams. He graduates this spring.

#### BOONE

Henry played end this season, winning his first letter in the sport. He was a good defensive man, and will be lost to the team by graduation.



# Football 1928

The following week on October 6, the Maroons met the Dakota Wesleyan team, again a home game. Morningside displayed a powerful attack, and sent the Wesleyanites home with the short end of a 26-0 count, a touchdown being scored in every quarter. Kettle, Townsend, Kingsbury, and Vanderwilt looked well in the backfield, while Beck, Bartholomew, Williams, and Boone played well in the line.

## Score by Periods

Morningside .....	6	7	6	7—26
Dakota Wesleyan .....	0	0	0	0—0

The Maroons opened their North Central Conference schedule when they journeyed to Grand Forks to meet North Dakota U. After a hard battle the Morningsiders emerged losers by the score 25-13. The passing attack of the Maroons was a constant threat. Both of Morningside's touchdowns were scored in forward passes from Crippen to Kettle, one in the second period, and the other in the fourth.

### KERSLAKE

"Bill" played guard on the Maroon team last fall. Although bothered with appendicitis he played in most of the games, winning his letter. Kerslake is not large, and had to make up for his lack in weight by hard fighting. Being a senior "Bill" will be lost to the squad by graduation.



### KITCHEN

"Ben" came back after a year's absence, and won himself a position on the first team. He played end throughout the season in a very creditable manner, hitting hard and catching passes well. "Ben" is another letter winner who will be lost to the squad by graduation.



### RICHARDSON

"Scotty" is a versatile man, being called upon to play either center, guard, or tackle, any of which he played well. Though handicapped by injuries he played in most of the games, winning his second letter. This was his last season, and it will take a good scrapper to take his place.



# Football 1928

For North Dakota, Shave and Jarret were the stars, while the work in the backfield of Crippen and Kettle for Morningside was noteworthy. Richardson, Beck, Williams, and Bartholomew starred in the line.

## Score by Periods

Morningside .....	0	7	0	6—13
North Dakota U.....	0	13	6	6—25

Morningside's second conference game of the season was with South Dakota U. at Vermillion. It was the University "Dakota Day." Besides the large crowd of Coyote backers there were a good many Morningside boosters present. Five thousand fans witnessed the game.

In the first quarter the Coyotes held the edge, but the Maroons soon realized that they were playing their old rivals, and Morningside held sway the remainder of the game.

The first three quarters of the game were scoreless. Soon after the fourth period started the Maroons pushed over the only touchdown of the game. This

### WILLIAMS

"Abe" was shifted from the backfield to the center position this year and clearly demonstrated that the change in no way impaired his football prowess. He was hard hitting, and gloried in playing the game. "Abe" has a record of not making a bad pass all season. Winning his third football letter this season, he fittingly ended his career as a Maroon warrior by being chosen center on the second All-North Central Conference team.

### THACKER

"Buzz" was a halfback last season. He was small, but hit hard and used his diminutiveness to good advantage, eluding his tacklers nicely. "Buzz" received his third "M" last fall. He will graduate this spring.

### CRIPPEN

"Crip" was our field general this year. He has an educated toe, and holds his own with the punters of opposing teams. "Crip" played a smart, heady game, handling the team in good style. He is a Junior, won his second football letter this season, and was chosen as quarterback on the first All-North Central Conference team.



# Football

## 1928

marker was made possible by two long passes, the first from Crippen to Brinkman, and the second from Crippen to Kettle. These passes put the ball on the three-yard line, and from there Brinkman shoved it over. The try for goal was missed. The other two points came as the result of a safety, Stensland, the Coyote punter, being tackled behind his own goal-line by Kerslake, Maroon guard.

In the Morningside line the work of Bartholomew, Beck, and Williams was nothing short of brilliant. Brinkman, Kettle, Vanderwilt, and Crippen all starred in the backfield.

### Score by Periods

Morningside .....	0	0	0	8—8
South Dakota U.....	0	0	0	0—0

On the day of October 27 Western Union College met the Maroons on Athletic Field. Western Union is an old rival of Morningside, and the close game was not unexpected. The lone touchdown of the game came in the third quarter when "Buzz" Thacker, halfback, scooped up a Western Union fumble and ran forty yards through a broken field for a touchdown. Morningside made eight first downs to the Telegraphers' four. Neither team displayed great

### KINGSBURY

#### GOLDBERG

"Rabbit" participated in a majority of the games this season. He played halfback. "Rabbit" will be back next year to show us what that name really means.

"King" either alternated with Crippen at quarter or played fullback. He was a hard and accurate tackler, and hit hard when on the offensive. "King" won his letter this season, and will be back next fall to win another.

#### PRITCHETT

"Dutch" spent most of the season at end, although he played guard occasionally. He made his second letter last fall.



# Football

## 1928

offensive power, when within range of the goal-posts. Several times in the game each team was within scoring distance but lacked the drive to score.

For Morningside Williams, Beck, Bartholomew, Thacker, Goldberg, and Crippen showed up well.

### Score by Periods

Morningside .....	0	0	6	0—6
Western Union .....	0	0	0	0—0

One of the dark spots of the season was the defeat administered by North Dakota State on Powwow Day, November 3. The game was played in a sea of mud. It was difficult, after the first few plays, to distinguish one player from another. A crowd of approximately five thousand fans saw the game. Among them was Governor Hammill of Iowa.

The Maroons probably held the edge over the Aggies the first half, but in the final quarter the invaders opened up with a driving, smashing, plunging game which the lighter Maroons were unable to repel.

The Bison made their first counter early in the final period. Morningside fumbled on their own 16-yard line, and May of North Dakota recovered. From

### KETTLE

Last fall was Kettle's first season with the varsity, and he showed himself to be a real football player. Being extraordinarily fast and shifty, and a good pass catcher, he netted much yardage for Morningside. "Fletch" is captain-elect of next year's team, and much is expected of him.

### McLARNAN

"Mac" played end on Saundy's team this season. It was his first year, but he proved himself to be a first-class end. His hard fighting and smashing played havoc with many of the opponents' plays. "Mac" made his "M" this fall, and has two seasons left.

### STROM

Lyle was called upon to play either fullback or halfback this season. His hard smashing made him a good fullback and his fleetness of foot a good half. He won his first letter this season, and has another year left to do his "stuff."



# Football

## 1928

there the Aggies marched to a touchdown. The second marker was the result of a blocked Morningside punt.

The whole Maroon team played well, and fought hard, but the heavier Bison team held the advantage in the mud. Kingsbury, Brinkman, and Thacker played well in the backfield, with practically no outstanding stars in the line.

### Score by Periods

Morningside .....	0	0	0	0—0
North Dakota Aggies.....	0	0	0	12—12

The following week Morningside invaded the Nebraska Wesleyan camp only to lose 13-0. It was Wesleyan's Homecoming Day. The game was played on a heavy field, making it hard for the backfield men to get into action. Miller, the Wesleyan quarterback, was the main factor in the Maroon defeat. He was very adept at returning punts and broke away for many long gains.

For Wesleyan Miller, Bosley, McConnuha, and Thompson were outstanding, while Bartholomew, Pritchett, Crippen, and Thacker looked best for Morningside.

### Score by Periods

Morningside .....	0	0	0	0—0
Wesleyan .....	0	7	0	6—13

#### RAUN

"Tiny" was called upon to play tackle in many games last fall. Being large he was able to stop many plays through his side of the line. He will be back again next fall.



#### VANDERWILT

"Van" played his first year of varsity football at the fullback position. He hit the line hard on smashes, and was a good blocker and tackler. "Van" had little trouble making his letter last fall and has two years yet to play.



#### WILLER

"Chet" played his first season of varsity football for Morningside last fall. He was a good defensive player, and played in nearly every game until forced out by injuries. "Chet" won his letter last fall, and will be back again next year.



The week after the Wesleyan defeat the Maroons traveled to Des Moines, determined to conquer the jinx that had been following them most of the season. They were successful, vanquishing the Tigers by a 6-0 score. A twenty-four hour rain and snow preceded the game, making the field an ocean of mud and water. With the snow and a north wind sweeping the muddy field, passing and kicking were almost impossible.

The single score of the game came as the result of a brilliant 60-yard run by Brinkman, early in the first quarter. Several times Des Moines carried the ball within striking distance of the Morningside goal, but each time the Maroon line held. For Morningside Brinkman, Crippen, Kingsbury, Vanderwilt, and Thacker played well in the backfield, while in the line Williams, Beck, Bartholomew, and McLarnan were outstanding.

*Score by Periods*

Morningside .....	6	0	0	0— 6
Des Moines .....	0	0	0	0— 0

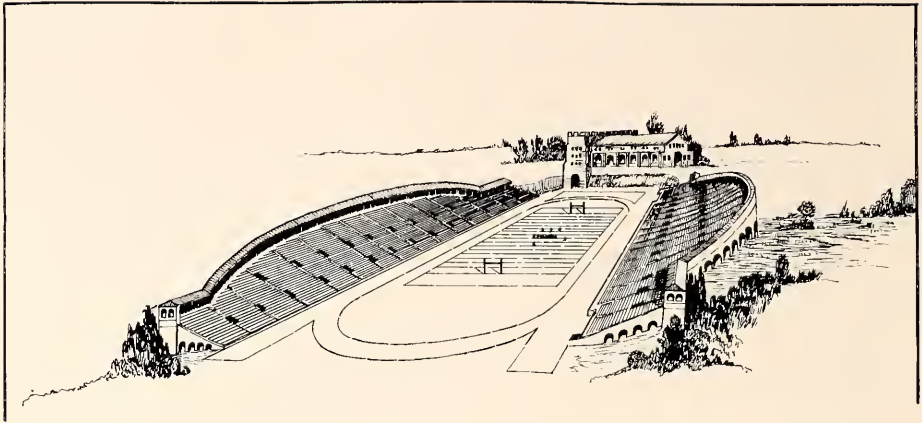
The final game of the season was played Thanksgiving Day on Athletic Field with South Dakota State. Although Morningside lost by a 13-7 score, the game was quite evenly played.

The first play after the kickoff was a surprise play which netted the Bunnies their first touchdown. The teams played on even terms until the third quarter, when Engleman intercepted a Maroon pass and raced to the 20-yard line. From there the Bunnies put it over to make their total 13. Morningside scored their touchdown in the fourth quarter as the result of a passing and running attack. Beck, Bartholomew, Williams, Richardson, Kingsbury, Crippen, Kettle, and Brinkman all played well for Morningside.

*Score by Periods*

Morningside .....	0	0	0	7— 7
South Dakota State.....	7	0	6	0—13





## Proposed Stadium and Field House

When the subject of the proposed stadium and field house was first broached we didn't ascribe much actuality to the report from sheer astonishment. But by this time rumor and first reports have been corroborated frequently, editorials written, spacious treatment accorded in the city newspapers, and the vision no longer seems incapable of realization. As students, though not permitted to sit in on the discussions of committees on the project, we do say the prospect thrills us, and that we are avid to do anything lying within our small power to give the movement added impetus.

An "M" Club, composed of alumni and friends of Morningside College, maintain an active interest in the expansion of our institution, physically and spiritually. Dr. Frederick H. Roost, of the city, President of this club, is chairman of the committee of ten working on the plans for the erection of this portion of the entire building program. It involves an expenditure of approximately \$350,000, and consideration of various adjustments, no doubt. It is said that the construction of the above-pictured Crescent and Field House will not be far hence, and so we wait in a relatively unenlightened state.

To say that the prospect is exhilarating is a mild expression of the picture we harbor of vast groups of collegians and townsfolk making Sioux City, and Morningside, an increasingly large center of athletic interest. The Siouxs of Vision and Fulfillment will be once more correct in their hopes and assumptions. It is a momentous occasion.



# BASKETBALL

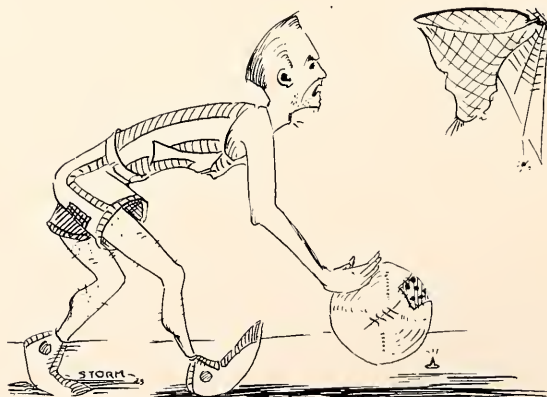


Lowell Crippen, Crip,"  
Guard and Captain

"Crip" played the guard post opposite "Abe" in a very efficient style. He was shifted to forward in a couple of games, and did commendable work there also. Although playing guard, "Crip" tied with Danforth for scoring honors on the team, having a "dead" eye for long shots.

### THE 1928-1929 BASKETBALL SCHEDULE

Demember 14	—Morningside.....	32	Mildand .....	47
January 4	—Morningside.....	35	Western Union .....	34
January 5	—Morningside.....	40	Nebraska Wesleyan .....	29
January 11	—Morningside.....	21	North Dakota Aggies.....	38
January 12	—Morningside.....	14	North Dakota U.....	41
January 19	—Morningside.....	36	North Dakota .....	32
January 26	—Morningside.....	23	South Dakota State.....	28
February 2	—Morningside.....	22	South Dakota U.....	48
February 9	—Morningside.....	41	Upper Iowa U.....	22
February 23	—Morningside.....	25	South Dakota U.....	35
March 2	—Morningside.....	22	South Dakota State.....	37



# Basketball

When the call for basketceers was issued, "Obe" was confronted with a host of inexperienced men. He had only Crippen and Williams as lettermen from the preceding year. Nothing daunted, "Obe" molded from his men a team which, in spite of the fact that it lost several games, was not greatly outscored.

The season opened when Midland College came to the Morningside court and administered a 47-32 defeat to the Maroons. It was a loosely played game, with Midland in the lead practically all the time. Danforth and Crippen looked best for Morningside.

The next game was played with Western Union. Although Morningside emerged victor by a 35-34 score, the game was undecided until the final whistle. Danforth again was high scorer for the Maroons and played a good defensive game. Crippen and Williams looked good at the guard positions. The game was close and exciting.

The same week Morningside tangled with the Nebraska Wesleyan quint on the home court. Morningside won 40-29. Besides the defensive play of Crippen and Williams, Danforth looked very good at forward.

"Obe" departed the following week-end with eight Maroon basketceers for an invasion of North Dakota. Two games were played on the trip. The first was with the Aggies at Fargo. Morningside emerged from the fracas on the short end of a 38-21 score. Crippen was best for the Maroons. Besides playing a fine defensive game, he led the Morningsiders in scoring, marking up three field-goals.

PAUL BRINKMAN  
Center

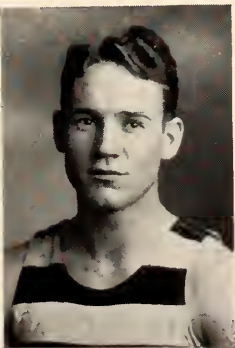
Although this was "Brink's" first year out for basketball, he developed into a real center. He played in a goodly number of games throughout the season. He graduates this spring.

GAIL SMITH  
Guard

"Brick" was another reserve who saw much action throughout the season. He was a guard, and displayed a real style of basketball while in the game. This was "Brick's" last season.

ABRAM WILLIAMS  
Guard

"Abe," a veteran of former years, held down a guard post this season. He was fast and fought hard, letting his opponents have few setup shots. "Abe," a Senior, was one of the few men who made their letters in basketba!! this year.



# Basketball

The last night the team played the North Dakota University five at Grand Forks. Again the Morningsiders failed to hit their stride, and went down to a 39-14 defeat. The game was featured by the guard play of Crippen and Williams.

The following week the North Dakota Aggies played on the Maroon court. Since the defeat the Maroons had suffered the previous week, Morningside was prepared to hand them a surprise. They did, winning the game by four points. The final score was 36-32. Crippen and Williams again scintillated at the guard position.

Morningside's next foe was the Jack-rabbit five of South Dakota State. The "Bunnies" proved to be a little too much for the Maroons, winning 28-23. The game was close throughout, and the Jack-rabbits never held a comfortable lead. Hutchinson, playing his first varsity game, looked well at center, with Crippen and Williams starring at guard.

In a game that was a thriller from start to finish the Morningside quint lost a heartbreaking game to North Dakota U., 28-27. The game was played on the home court. At half time the score was 16-13, North Dakota leading. Morningside outplayed the visitors the second half, 14-12. The home team led by four points until about two minutes before the final whistle, when two field-goals and a free throw gave North Dakota their one-point margin. Hutchinson, playing his second varsity game, accounted for eleven of his team's points. Crippen and Williams played well at guard.

## LOWELL CRIPPEN

Guard

Captain Crippen was an ideal leader, who ran his team in good style, and was a versatile player of no mean ability.

Lowell returns to school next year, and his value to the squad will be greatly enhanced because of his remarkable ability to fit into whatever position he is asked to take.

## WILLIAM DANFORTH

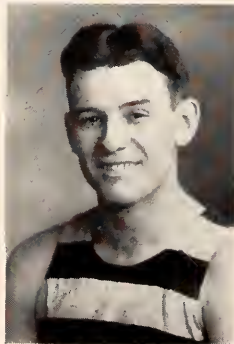
Forward

This was "Bill's" first season as a regular on the Maroon team. Alternating throughout the season at the forward and center positions he proved himself fast, a good floorman, and tied with Crippen for scoring honors in the Maroon camp. This was Bill's first season as a letterman.

## LIAL JOHNSON

Forward

"Johnny" was the smallest man on the squad, and in spite of his size found occasion to slip in a few shots throughout the season, making it tough for the opponents. "Johnny" is very fast and a good handler of the ball. He has another year left.



# Basketball

Morningside failed to hit their stride the following week when they journeyed to South Dakota University at Vermillion. It was the Maroons' first appearance on the new floor, and adjustment was difficult. The score at the half indicated Morningside to be trailing by six points. The game ended with the "Coyotes" leading, 48-22.

The following week the Maroons unleashed a powerful scoring attack when the Upper Iowa University five appeared. The Morningside quint sent them home with a 41-22 score against them. The Maroon lineup was somewhat changed. Crippen played forward, and Kingsbury guard. Hutchinson and Danforth looked especially good for Morningside, the former scoring ten points and the latter eight. Morningside played eleven different men in the game.

In a slow listless game played on the Morningside court February 22, South Dakota University for the second time took the measure of the Maroons, 35-25. The Coyotes made 13 of their points via the free throw route. Morningside took a lead at the start, a lead which South Dakota soon overcame. The visitors led at the half, 15-9. South Dakota never lost their lead throughout the remainder of the game, the final score being 35-25 in South Dakota's favor. Hutchinson, Danforth, and Brinkman were the principal scorers for Morningside.

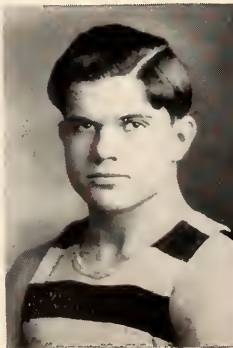
MERLE KINGSBURY  
Guard or Forward

"King" played at either guard or forward, showing real ability at either. He was small, but an unusually hard fighter, looking especially good on defense. "King" made his letter, having played in almost every game.



HOWARD STRONG  
Forward

Although he failed to make his letter this year, "Al" played in a majority of the games, and gave a creditable account of himself. He played either forward or guard. Being a Sophomore he has two more years yet in which to play the game.



VANDERWILT  
Forward

"Van," playing forward on the team this year, was one of the Sophomore members to make his letter. He fitted into the Wenig style of play excellently, and was a consistent scorer. He has two seasons left.





### "DUTCH" HUTCHINSON

Owing to the fact that he enrolled in the middle of the year "Dutch" was not eligible until after the first semester ended. He was a good pivot man, getting his share of the tipoffs and being a good floorman and shot. "Dutch" was sure, especially on follow shots. He lacked a few moments of making his letter.

On February 28 the Maroons ended their season at Brookings, the powerful South Dakota State aggregation being their opponents. The Jack-rabbits took a 37-22 victory over "Obe's" proteges. At half time the score stood 12 all, but near the end of the game the Bunnies went on a scoring spree which boosted their total to 37 points. Hutchinson scored three field-goals for Morningside, and Danforth two. Eight of Morningside's points were the result of "gift" tosses.

### FINAL NORTH CENTRAL FIGURES

	W.	L.	Pct.	Pts.	Op.
South Dakota State.....	7	1	.875	260	178
North Dakota University.....	5	3	.625	241	203
North Dakota Aggies.....	5	3	.625	234	224
South Dakota University.....	2	6	.250	199	234
Morningside College .....	1	7	.125	190	285



The Basketball Squad



**T R A C K**

## The 1928 Track Season



DON CROSS—Captain  
220-yard dash.  
100-yard dash.  
Sprint relay.  
880-yard relay.  
Senior "M" man.

The Morningside track team opened their 1928 schedule at Des Moines, competing in the first annual Iowa Conference indoor meet. The Maroons amassed a total of  $21\frac{1}{2}$  points to place fourth in the meet, which was won by Penn College of Oskaloosa with  $25\frac{1}{2}$  points.

Three weeks later the Morningside relay teams competed in the Drake Relays. Here the half-mile team composed of Sargeant, Hansen, Menter, and Cross set a new record in the Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Association relay of 1:31.6, which was 1.3 seconds better than the former record which the Maroons held.

At the Dakota Relay meet Morningside placed second in the 440 University relay; third in the 880-yard relay, and Neir tied for third in the high jump.

In the Iowa Conference outdoor meet Morningside scored 31 points to place second. Parson won the event with 32 points. The Maroons looked good in the meet, Menter setting a record in the 440, Means winning the hurdles, Brinkman the pole-vault, and the half-mile relay team winning.

Morningside overwhelmed the South Dakota Coyotes by a score of 89 to 42 in the dual meet. Brinkman took individual honors when he scored 14 points by winning the broad jump, the javelin throw, and a tie for first place in the pole-vault.

In the North Central Conference meet the Maroons scored 37 points to place third. The meet was won by South Dakota State with  $55\frac{1}{2}$  points. "Hooley" Means established a new record in the 120-yard high hurdles. Brinkman tied for first in the pole-vault, Hansen won the 880-yard run. Menter came through after a thrilling race to win the 440-yard dash, and the mile relay team, far from favorites in their race, battled up to the last minute, winning from Creighton.



## IOWA CONFERENCE INDOOR MEET

### *Summary of Points*

Penn .....	25½	Des Moines .....	7
Iowa State Teachers.....	25	Buena Vista .....	5
Parsons .....	23	Iowa Wesleyan .....	4
Morningside .....	21½	St. Ambrose .....	2
Simpson .....	19		

### *The Summary*

The 50-yard High Hurdles—Means (Morningside) first; Thayer (Buena Vista) second; Hay (Penn) third; Hogondorn (Simpson) fourth. Time .06.7.

The 880-yard Run—Hansen (Morningside) first; Hutton (Parsons) second; Manley (Simpson) third; Warren (Parsons) fourth. Time 2.05.4.

The 440-yard Dash—Menter (Morningside) first; Robinson (Simpson) second; Blake (Iowa State Teachers) third; Davis (Penn) fourth. Time .53.4.

The One-mile Relay—Des Moines U. (Buck, Ridenous, Cole, Crawford) first; Morningside and Simpson tied for second. Time 3.40.7.

The 50-yard Dash—Flowers (Iowa State Teachers) first; Goodman (Simpson) second; Davis (Penn) third; Cross (Morningside) fourth. Time .05.5.

The Mile Run—Haworth (Penn) first; Dain (Simpson) second; Zepp (Iowa State Teachers), third; Welsh (Iowa State Teachers) fourth. Time 4.40.6.

The Shot Put—Hayes (Parsons) first; Peterson (Iowa State Teachers) second; Burger (St. Ambrose) third; Cherry (Parsons) fourth. Distance 41 feet, 5 inches.

The High Jump—Swanson (Parsons) and Zillmer (Iowa State Teachers) tied for first; Briggs (Iowa State Teachers) and Hogondorn (Simpson) tied for third. Height 5 feet, 4¾ inches.

The Pole-Vault—Baxter and Luke (Iowa State Teachers) tied for first; Fox (Penn) and Johnson (Iowa State Teachers) tied for third. Height 11 feet, 2 inches.

### HAVEN MEANS

Iowa Conference indoor 50-yard  
high hurdles record holder.  
Iowa Conference outdoor 120-  
yard high hurdle champion.  
North Central Conference 120-  
yard high hurdles record holder.  
880-yard relay.  
Sprint relay.  
Senior "M" man.

### ALLAN GORTHY

440-yard run.  
Mile relay.  
Senior "M" man.

### MARION SARGEANT

220-yard dash.  
100-yard dash.  
Sprint relay.  
880-yard relay.  
Senior "M" man.



The Broad Jump—Mason (Parsons) first; Brown (Parsons) second; King (Des Moines) third; Reeves (Parsons) fourth. Distance 21 feet, 2¼ inches.  
 The 50-yard Low Hurdles—Hay (Penn) first; Means (Morningside) second; Thayer (Buena Vista) third; Hogondorn (Simpson) fourth. Time .06.1.

### THE IOWA CONFERENCE OUTDOOR MEET

#### Summary of Points

Parsons .....	32	Buena Vista .....	9
Morningside .....	31	Upper Iowa .....	8
Simpson .....	30	Iowa Wesleyan .....	7
Penn .....	27½	Luther .....	3
Iowa State Teachers.....	23½	Columbia .....	2
Des Moines U.....	13		

#### The Summary

The 120-yard High Hurdles—Means (Morningside) first; Thayer (Buena Vista) second; Lake (Iowa State Teachers) third; Hay (Penn) fourth. Time :15.9.  
 The Mile Run—Haworth (Penn) first; Tolley (Luther) second; Dain (Simpson) third; Welsh (Iowa State Teachers) fourth. Time 4:25.4. (New record).  
 The Shot Put—Poys (Parsons) first; Cherry (Parsons) second; Clark (Simpson) third; Peterson (Iowa State Teachers) fourth. Distance 42 feet, 5¾ inches. (New record).  
 The 100-yard Dash—Anderson (Parsons) first; Goodman (Simpson) second; Robinson (Simpson) third; Woods (Iowa Wesleyan) fourth. Time :10.3.  
 The 440-yard Dash (first section)—Menter (Morningside) first; Manley (Simpson) second; Davis (Penn) third; Jordan (Buena Vista) fourth. Time :51.3. (New record).  
 The 440-yard Dash (second section)—Goodman (Simpson) first; Swim (Penn) second; Lake (Iowa State Teachers) third; Berry (Iowa Wesleyan) fourth. Time :51.5.  
 The 220-yard Low Hurdles—Lake (Iowa State Teachers) first; Conley (Penn) second; Donald (Parsons) fourth. Time :26.4.  
 The 880-yard Run—Cole (Des Moines) first; Hansen (Morningside) second; Vaughn (Simpson) third; Hutton (Parsons) fourth. Time 1:58.5. (New record).  
 The 220-yard Dash—Robinson (Simpson) first; Cross (Morningside) second; Sargeant (Morningside) third; Bogess (Buena Vista) fourth. Time :22.7.

FRANK BARTHOLOMEW  
 "Bart"  
 Discus throw.  
 Broad jump.  
 Junior "M" man.



PAUL "Brink" BRINKMAN  
 Iowa Conference pole-vault champion.  
 Joint North Central Conference pole-vault champion.  
 Broad jump.  
 Junior "M" man.



GEORGE NEIR  
 High jump.  
 Junior "M" man.



The High Jump—Gooch (Iowa Wesleyan) first; Neir (Morningside), Peterson (Buena Vista), and Stapley (Iowa State Teachers) tied for second. Height 5 feet, 7¾ inches.

The Pole-Vault—Brinkman (Morningside) first; Luke, Baxter, and Stapley (Iowa State Teachers) and Fox (Parsons) tied for second. Height 11 feet, 5¾ inches.

The Mile Relay—Des Moines (Buck, Crawford, Cole, Ridenous) first; Penn, second; Simpson, third; Luther, fourth. Time 3:28.7. (New record).

The Discus Throw—Rippe (Upper Iowa) first; Reeves (Parsons) second; Page (Parsons) third; Shutt (Iowa State Teachers) fourth. Distance 124 feet, 5½ inches.

The Two-mile Run—Haworth (Penn) first; Dain (Simpson) second; Ruby (Penn) third; McElrath (Parsons) fourth. Time 9:54.4. (New record).

The 880-yard Relay—Morningside (Sargeant, Hansen, Menter, Cross) first; Des Moines, second; Penn, third; Simpson, fourth. Time 1:33.3.

The Broad Jump—Mason (Parsons) first; Brown (Parsons) second; Harris (Parsons) third; Brinkman (Morningside) fourth. Distance 21 feet, 10 inches.

The Javelin Throw—Cooper (Iowa State Teachers) first; Duff (Des Moines) second; Russell (Columbia) third; Barnes (Parsons) fourth. Distance 168 feet, 6½ inches.

### THE NORTH CENTRAL TRACK AND FIELD MEET

Summary of Points	
South Dakota State College.....	55½
Creighton University .....	52
Morningside College .....	37
South Dakota University.....	21½
North Dakota Aggies.....	6
North Dakota University.....	4

#### The Summary

The 120-yard Hurdles—Means (Morningside) first; Engelmann (South Dakota State) second; Beach (South Dakota U) third; Brown (North Dakota U) fourth. Time .15.5. (New record).

The 220-yard Hurdles—Engelmann (South Dakota State) first; Means (Morningside) second; Barron (Creighton) third; Beach (South Dakota U) fourth. Time :26.2.

The Pole-Vault—Cheadle (South Dakota State) and Brinkman (Morningside) tied for first; Sears (South Dakota U.) third; Smith (South Dakota State) and Crill (South Dakota U.) tied for fourth. Height 11 feet 11¾ inches.

ELMER HANSEN—Capt. Elect  
Iowa Conference indoor 880-  
yard record holder.  
North Central 880-yard  
champion.  
880-yard relay.  
Mile relay.  
Sophomore "M" man.

ALLAN WILLIAMS  
Mile run.  
Two-mile run.  
Junior "M" man.

CLARENCE BALE  
440-yard run.  
Mile relay.  
Sophomore "M" man.



The Discus Throw—Engelmann (South Dakota State) first; Schweinfurt (South Dakota State) second; Wahl (North Dakota Aggies) third; McDonald (Creighton) fourth. Distance 133 feet 2 inches.

The Freshman Half-mile Relay—North Dakota U., first; Morningside, second; Creighton, third; South Dakota State, fourth. Time 1:33.9.

The Mile Run—Hollenbeck (Creighton) first; Sorben (South Dakota State) second; Binder (Creighton) third; Meyers (South Dakota State) fourth. Time 4:29.9. (New record).

The 100-yard Dash—Barron (Creighton) first; Flint (Creighton) second; Reed (Creighton) third; Cross (Morningside) fourth. Time :10.5.

The 440-yard Run—Menter (Morningside) first; Running (South Dakota U.) second; Reed (Creighton) third; Flint (Creighton) fourth. Time :51.1.

The Shot-Put—Schweinfurt (South Dakota State) first; Gable (South Dakota U.) second; Wahl (North Dakota Aggies) third; Engelmann (South Dakota State) fourth. Distance 41 feet 1½ inches.

The High Jump—Crill (South Dakota U.) and McAloon (Creighton) tied for first; Neir (Morningside), Zeissler (North Dakota Aggies), and Brown (North Dakota U.) tied for third and fourth. Height 5 feet 11 inches.

The Half-mile Run—Hansen (Morningside) first; Binder (Creighton) second; Hollenbeck (Creighton) third; Doane (North Dakota U.) fourth. Time 2:01.5.

The Broad Jump—Lyons (South Dakota State) first; Engelmann (South Dakota State) second; Flint (Creighton) third; Brinkman (Morningside) fourth. Distance 21 feet ¼ inch.

The 220-yard Dash—Flint (Creighton) first; Cross (Morningside) second; Schroeder (Creighton) third; Sargeant (Morningside) fourth. Time :23.2.

The Javelin Throw—Hertin (South Dakota State) first; Campbell (South Dakota U.) second; Engelmann (South Dakota State) third; Lee (North Dakota U.) fourth. Distance 153 feet 2¾ inches.

The Freshman Mile Relay—Morningside, first; South Dakota State, second; South Dakota U., third; Creighton, fourth. Time 3:35.4.

The Mile Relay—Morningside (Gorthy, Bale, Hansen, Menter) first; Creighton, second; South Dakota U., third; South Dakota State, fourth. Time 3:30.

The Two-mile Run—McDonald (South Dakota State) first; Hollenbeck (Creighton) second; Gibson (South Dakota State) third; Nelson (North Dakota Aggies) fourth. Time 10:27.5.

The Half-mile Relay—Creighton (Schroeder, Barron, Reed, Flint) first; Morningside, second; South Dakota U., third; South Dakota State, fourth. Time 1:31.4. (New record).

#### WAYNE "Sec" MENTER

Iowa Conference indoor 440-yard record holder.  
Iowa Conference outdoor 440-yard champion.  
North Central Conference 440-yard champion.  
880-yard relay.  
Mile relay.  
Sophomore "M" man.

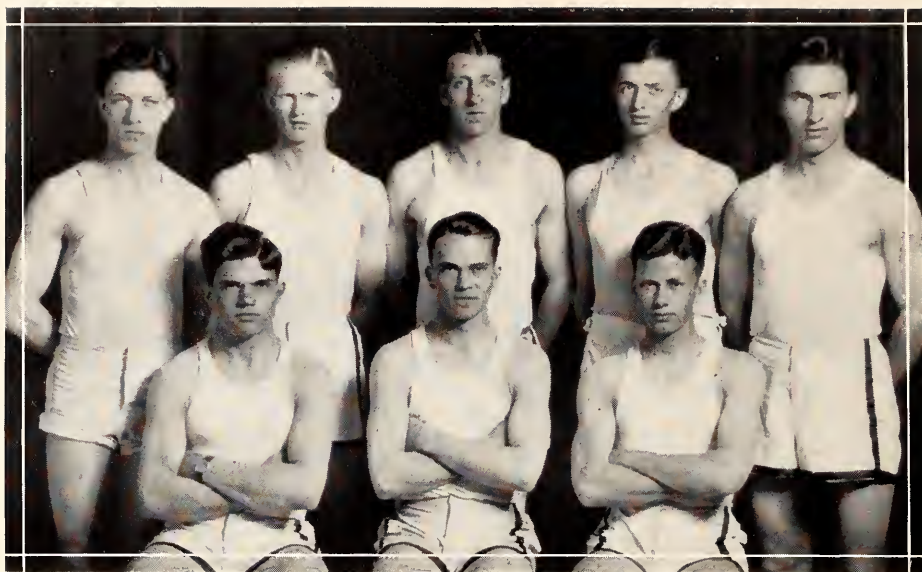
#### KEITH RICE

880-yard run.  
Mile run.  
Mile relay.  
Sophomore "M" man.





# FRESHMAN ATHLETICS



## Freshman Track '28

The Freshman track squad, under the careful supervision of Coach Pirwitz, experienced a rather successful season. A goodly number reported for the first workout, from which a number of capable performers developed very rapidly.

The squad participated in two meets. The men journeyed to Vermillion to meet the University freshmen in a dual, but after a very closely contested battle the Coyote pups finally emerged a 65-57 winner. Kettle of Morningside won the individual honors of the meet by gathering  $17\frac{3}{4}$  points. Also the mile and half-mile relay teams were entered in the conference meet, winning first and second respectively.

Those winning numerals are:

Kettle, dashes and weights.

Vanderwilt, distance and weights.

Ferguson, quarter-miler.

Strong, quarter-miler.

Osborne, dashes.

Those not in pictures are Andrews, Osborne, and Mead—not enrolled in school this semester.



## Freshman Basketball

The Maroon freshman basketball squad, composed of many former high-school stars, made a very creditable showing throughout the season. The team, although losing three games, gave great promise of furnishing the Varsity with some fine material to battle for Morningside in the coming years.

The squad participated in three principal games during the season, in addition to the weekly scrimmages with the Varsity. They lost to Weatherwax Clothing 36-29, and to the University Frosh in a home-to-home series.

Those winning honor sweaters in the cage sport are:

Gottlob .....	Guard
Hall.....	Center and forward
Hodaway .....	Guard
Jones .....	Forward
Koberg .....	Forward
McCartney .....	Center
Parent.....	Guard and forward

## Freshman Football

One of the most likely looking groups of freshman material ever to be seen at Morningside reported to Coach Wenig for the initial practice. This squad of green but promising men improved greatly, and was soon a worthy match for even the Varsity.

The squad was blessed with an excess of line material, which should prove to be a great asset in the moulding of a successful team next season. The team lost a very close game to the South Dakota frosh by a score of 12-6. Although outscored the little Maroons clearly outplayed their rivals in every department, and showed the effects of capable coaching.

Those winning numerals are:

Anderson .....	Half
Bottom .....	End
Derr .....	Guard
Gottlob .....	Tackle
Hall.....	End and Full
Hodaway .....	Center
Hutchinson .....	Full
Johnson .....	End
Kerslake .....	Quarter
Koberg .....	End
Lewis .....	Guard
Menke .....	Quarter
Nash.....	Guard and Tackle
Popevis .....	Guard
Smith, Captain .....	Half
Sprenzel .....	Tackle
Stephens .....	Full



# **WOMEN'S ATHLETICS**

## Director of Women's Athletics



Miss Murray

For the past two years Miss Lillian B. Murray, alumna of our college, has directed the department of Women's Athletics. Because Morningside is her Alma Mater she is well acquainted with the traditions and practices of the campus. These traditional ideas she has continued and developed, and, more than this, she has introduced numerous innovations into the program of her department.

Annals of a couple of years ago reveal the fact that Miss Murray's career in physical training work was early in college beginning to shape itself. It appears that it was a combination of definite motive and natural inclination that she went in for the various sports, especially

basketball, and W. A. A. After amassing a considerable amount of points she claimed a white sweater. Subsequently—to continue this fragmentary biographical sketch—we know she gave of her knowledge in the role of pedagogue in a Duluth high school, and in other institutions for the education of youth.

Two years ago she came to tread again the Morningside campus. It seems, however, that she not so much trod the campus as devoted herself to the betterment of the training for girls. W. A. A. is her particular delight, and the increased program and membership signify her success in this phase of her work. Twice this year the famous one-thirty troupe of terpsichoreans has been trained for appearances in the plays given by the Dramatic Club. This cooperation of departments is in itself heartening. The May Fete, Winter Festival, and Yale-Harvard have continued to be of high standard under her supervision.

We shall not forget the days of work in the gym; the gym office with its new appointments of bright-hued drapes and trimmings; Miss Murray ensconced in the swivel chair; the whistle blast; the agony of learning to wheel on the left foot at the right time; the heartrending interpretative dancing at one-thirty; the practices for all the events; and all the other activities tending to our more perfect physical development. Women's Athletics are a larger factor in the lives of American girls, and we trow we shall recall often these happy days in the gymnasium.

## Women's Athletic Association

### *Officers*

Benita Mossman .....	President
Jessie Bleecker .....	Vice-President
Marion Hughes .....	Secretary
Helen Reid .....	Treasurer

Women interested in athletics this year early scented the coming change in the atmospherical conditions surrounding W. A. A. There were no clairvoyants about, no wonderful wireless—such as that assigned to China—only our poor womanly intuitions grasped the fact that W. A. A. was going to be the object of a Coue-like betterment. Benita clapped on her special thinking cap, and plans began to be generated. Marion is reported to have often been a sore victim of writer's cramp from the regular semi-monthly meeting announcements to each of the sixty-two members. We know, however, that we devotees of W. A. A. exhausted the folding-chair supply quite regularly, and perhaps Marion will feel that the results justified the painful means.



B. Mossman

Those girls having one hundred twenty-five points became members after suffering a painful informal initiation and joining formally. New officers, in secret conclave, studied the rules and handbooks, and came forth with their plan of reorganization. Helen Reid stuffed the greenbacks—collected dues—into the money bags, Marion kept the roll unbendingly, Jessie called for hikers, and Benita appointed and managed. Sports heads were appointed, these appointees being responsible for the success of their particular sport. Work in these varied activities is recorded according to the national W. A. A. point system; the goal to be reached the white sweater, given to those accruing a thousand points. Five girls this year have attained the hard-won and coveted award.

Our outlook, it was decided, must not be in any wise suburbanite, so that this year we were glad to send Blossom McDade with Miss Murray to the national convention held at Cornell College in Mount Vernon, Iowa. They returned with a truly new vista of the possibilities of women's athletic work. Their reports on the leaders and round-tables were most enjoyable.

This slight resume will serve to indicate that the impetus gained will aid the further growth of this association.



## Yale-Harvard

### YALE TEAM

Blossom McDade .....	Forward
Helen Empey .....	Forward
Eileen Eberly, C.....	Jumping Center
Dorothy Carver .....	Guard
Ardis Bergeson .....	Guard
Mildred Mossman.....	Running Center
Subs: Carol Larsen, Lillian Mack, Ethel Hurlburt, Winifred Powers.	

The Yale-Harvard basketball game was held in the gymnasium at three o'clock on a Friday afternoon, March 22, as a feature of Dad's day. This game is an annual event, and closes the basketball season for the girls. Players in this fracas are chosen according to the skill displayed in the previous class tournament.

As the teams, arrayed in all their glorious uniforms, approached their respective goals, the cheer-leaders—Lois Gessell of Harvard, and Cepha Pasek of Yale—led their groups in cheers for the teams. The costumes of the Yale team were blue and white, and Harvard's crimson and white. The yell-leaders were also dressed in their corresponding colors. An inspiring background was the gymnasium decorated in the colors of the contending schools.

After a little preliminary playing, "Ed" Pirwitz, referee, blew the whistle. At the signal the players took their positions; the subs took their stations on the benches. A noble part these latter early played, squeezing the lemons and chewing the gum with growing intensity. Miss Murray sat by the timekeepers to see that no partiality was displayed to either team.



## Yale-Harvard

### HARVARD TEAM

Audrey Lilly .....	Forward
Bertha Dieckman .....	Forward
Louise Wiltfang.....	Jumping Center
Jane Faragher.....	Running Center
Lucille Dallenbach, C.....	Guard
Doris Baddeley .....	Guard
Subs: Winifred Share, Ione Allman, Anna Van Engen, Elsie Birkett.	

Both teams were on their toes and fought nail and hair, but Harvard was leading and gaining. At the end of the first quarter, Crimson had held Yale eleven to four. The little rest that both teams received from the quarter revived the vigor and strength of each player, especially of the Yale girls, for by the end of the half Yale was leading Harvard fifteen to thirteen.

Between the halves, in order to relieve the crowd from the awful nervous tension of the game, members of the one-thirty dancing class presented a colonial dance, and Hazel Anderson a clog. Also at this time the Olson Sporting Goods' trophy was awarded to the Sophomore team, which had won the class tournament.

In the beginning of the third quarter Harvard took the lead, running the score twenty-two to fifteen. But—continuing the seesaw—the end of the period witnessed Yale commence to function vigorously, the tables turned, and the score in Yale's favor at the end of the quarter, twenty-three to twenty-two. There were a few time-outs at this stage of the game for securing new players, a breath, or a new stick of gum. Breath was coming with great difficulty.

On the final run the teams held each other steady, but at the end of the last quarter Harvard made a foul which gave Yale the free-throw which won the game by two points. The resulting score was in favor of the Yale squad, twenty-four to twenty-two.



McDade, Eberly, Carver.  
Hart, Henton, Dallenbach, Dunlevy.

## Interclass Baseball Tournament

"All you baseball fans be down on the field at three-thirty," was the call of the baseball head. Everyone who deemed it an honor to try for her class team, or who was avid for the national sport, was on hand. The freshmen had something of an advantage over the upperclassmen because of having two teams from which to choose the best players. It seems that the sophomores had a good team, but the juniors and seniors must have had a better one—even though they had to "scare" them up. They beat the sophs for the final game, leaving the remaining contest between the freshman and junior-senior squads. The games were good ones, with some heavy clouting, fast base-making, and nice handling of the ball. No song could have been more appropriate than The Desert Song during that last game, for never had the rays of Old Sol beaten more scorchingly upon the baking dust. When the tournament met its conclusion the cry from the freshman camp was a loud whoop announcing victory for them. Theirs the baseball championship.



Blossom McDade  
Head of Baseball



## Interclass Basketball Tournament

### TEAM

Mildred Mossman, C.....Running Center  
 Eileen Eberly.....Jumping Center  
 Blossom McDade, Ione Allman.....Forwards  
 Dorothy Carver, Doris Baddeley.....Guards  
 Subs: Lucille Dallenbach, Lillian Mack, Ethel Hurlburt,  
 Hannah Greenley.

On March 13, 14, 15 the annual basketball tournament was the center of interest. This event is observed carefully, for from the ability displayed in these contests the players are chosen for Yale-Harvard. Six games were heatedly played, and when the dust of battle had cleared the sophomores had emerged victorious. They had won from the freshmen by four points; from the juniors by nineteen points; and from the seniors by five points. Mildred Mossman, captain of the sophomore sextet, received the trophy given each year to the winning class during the half of the Yale-Harvard game on March 22. A wholesome pride is felt by the winning team because this is the second consecutive year that the tournament has been won by the second-year coeds. And they mean to make the trophy their permanent possession by winning their third year.

Second honors were received by the freshman girls, who won two games out of three. From the following startling premises it can be deduced that the junior class came in lag and limp: The sophs were first, the frosh were second, the seniors were third. There are four classes. Therefore, hence, and the like.

The tournament in 1930 promises to be a still snappier conflict—as interest increases, as rivalry is augmented, and as the scrub juniors get madder.



Eileen Eberly  
 Head of Basketball



## Interclass Hockey Tournament

Hockey! A little white ball rolling swiftly over the field, the smack of the stick as it sends the ball toward the goal, and the rush of the forwards carrying it on—these are a part of the thrill of hockey. Fall days suggest, with no uncertainty, the pleasure of out-of-door sports, and hockey is the most enjoyable of all. It has now become established as a part of the regular schedule in even our middle-western colleges, having spread from England and the eastern schools.



Carol Larsen  
Head of Hockey and  
Assistant in the  
Department

This year the new women's Athletic Field was used for the first time. The two weeks before Thanksgiving the Round Robin class tournament was played between two freshman teams, the sophomore aggregation, and an upperclassman team. Final contention took place between the upperclassmen and the freshman winners. Efforts on the part of the disputatious upperclassmen availed little, for the frosh won the final game by a large margin. Bloody noses and cracked shins gave testimony to the ferocity of the battle.



Empey, Share, Larsen, Fowler, Mossman.

## M Winners

Above are found the five girls who this year earned the coveted award in Women's Athletics, the white M sweater. This achievement is very comparable to that of the men who win their M sweaters, for it takes some years of determined adherence to an athletic program to amass the one thousand points which make them eligible for the honor. Those points do not stack themselves easily, but represent a membership in W. A. A., participation in class and team tournaments, May Fetes, life-saving work, unorganized activities, perfect class attendance, office in W. A. A., and captaincy of teams.

Helen was always in front of the forward when it came to playing as guard for her class in basketball tournaments, and it is through four years of active and strenuous playing that Helen wins her sweater. Four hundred seventy-five points were made in basketball; 200 in volleyball; and the rest in various activities. Helen is a Senior, and W. A. A. will miss her for the Yale-Harvard game in 1930.

W. A. A. is always glad to award a sweater to a Junior girl, as is Carol. This means that she has put forth a great deal of effort to have won the required number of points in three years. Carol obtained most of them in basketball, taking 375 points in this activity; 200 in the May Fetes; 100 for passing the life-saving examination; others in hockey, baseball, and volleyball. Carol is assistant instructor in the Women's Physical Training Department.

"Winnie" is a star running center in basketball, and has worked hard in accumulating 1000 points for her sweater. Winifred was especially active in tennis, too. Basketball, however, took most of her time, for she received 300 points in it; in hockey 225; in tennis 100; and others in the May Fete. Winifred is a Senior.

Sara is a 1929 graduate, too, and will be missed greatly for her service as a guard among basketball players. Sara, like most of the sweater award winners, received the majority of her points in basketball, having 400 in this activity; 200 in volleyball; other points in hockey, baseball, and May Fete.

Benita is a Senior, and has this past year acted as President of W. A. A. She has proved herself very capable in the management of this association, managing a full program of events. In basketball Benita accumulated 350 points; in hockey 300; in baseball 200; the rest in volleyball.



Jessie Bleeker  
Vice President  
W. A. A. and  
Head of Hiking

## TRACK

In what sport is beauty of exercise displayed more than in track? What sport is more thrilling in the springtime than track? Let the imagination function on the following: dashing down the seventy-five yard cinder stretch with glorious spring breezes whistling past your ears; or, sailing a javelin up through the air; or, hurling the discus. Big plans are being made for a wonderful field day this year. Senior, junior, sophomore, or freshman winner? It's going to be a thrilling event.

## VOLLEYBALL

Volleyball is a fine fall sport for those who care for a less strenuous game than either basketball or hockey. This fall the hockey tournament took the place of the volleyball interclass contest. The P. T. classes were all kept busy learning the principles of the game, however, and a number of heavy and snappy servers and fast receivers were discovered. Strong Ioway girls were found who could actually cause the ball to sail across the opponents' back boundary line. When the tournament next comes off there is little guessing needed as to the strong contention for honors.

## UNORGANIZED SPORTS

It is a pleasure, indeed, to drive a tiny golf ball out into a space of two or three hundred yards. We have a wonderful opportunity to play golf, the Morning-side Country Club or the Floyd golf course being within easy walking distance. And, when snow has fallen and ice has frozen, you should come with us on skis or with a pair of skates, to feel the keen exhilaration which helps to make us fit. Or, come with us for a tramp over the hills, join us in a horse-back ride, excel with the bow and arrow. In all these sports you can find an interested group who want you to join them.



L. Dallenbach  
Head of Track



H. Empey  
Head of Volleyball



L. Mack  
Head of Unorganized  
Sports

## SWIMMING

"Help! Help! I'm drowning!" You are greatly insured against the necessity of ever uttering these despairing words if you're taking the beneficial swimming course at the Y on Saturdays at 12:40. Miss Harriet Younglove is the instructor. No matter that your assumed aquatic ability is minus in degree, she can teach you to swim, the girls who are in this college class aver. First you learn to float, on dorsal and ventral; then to swim on your back; then the side-stroke; and before you know it you are swimming "forty-eleven" different ways, and diving. The reward is one hundred points for acquiring the life-saving badge, and fifty points for trying.

## DANCING

Interest in the Terpsichorean art increases annually, and it is a large class that this year has folded and unfolded, waltzed, and cavorted about the gymnasium three times a week at one-thirty. Out of the raw material enrolled come the dancers who take the main parts in the May Fete and Winter Festival. This year a group assisted in two play productions, and in the entertainment at the half of the Yale-Harvard game. Poise, a distinct sense of rhythm, and self-expression are the aims of this course.

## TENNIS

Morningside tennis players must be "all wet;" at least Mother Nature tries to make them so. For the past few years a tennis tournament has been planned, the specified date arriving only to find the courts too damp for play. Tennis is one of the best forms of activity, developing skill, strength, speed, endurance, and good social qualities. If you can swing a moderately effective racket you are urged to get practiced up, for we continue to hope that at some tournament time the weather bureau can report with some measure of assurance the absence of a downpour.



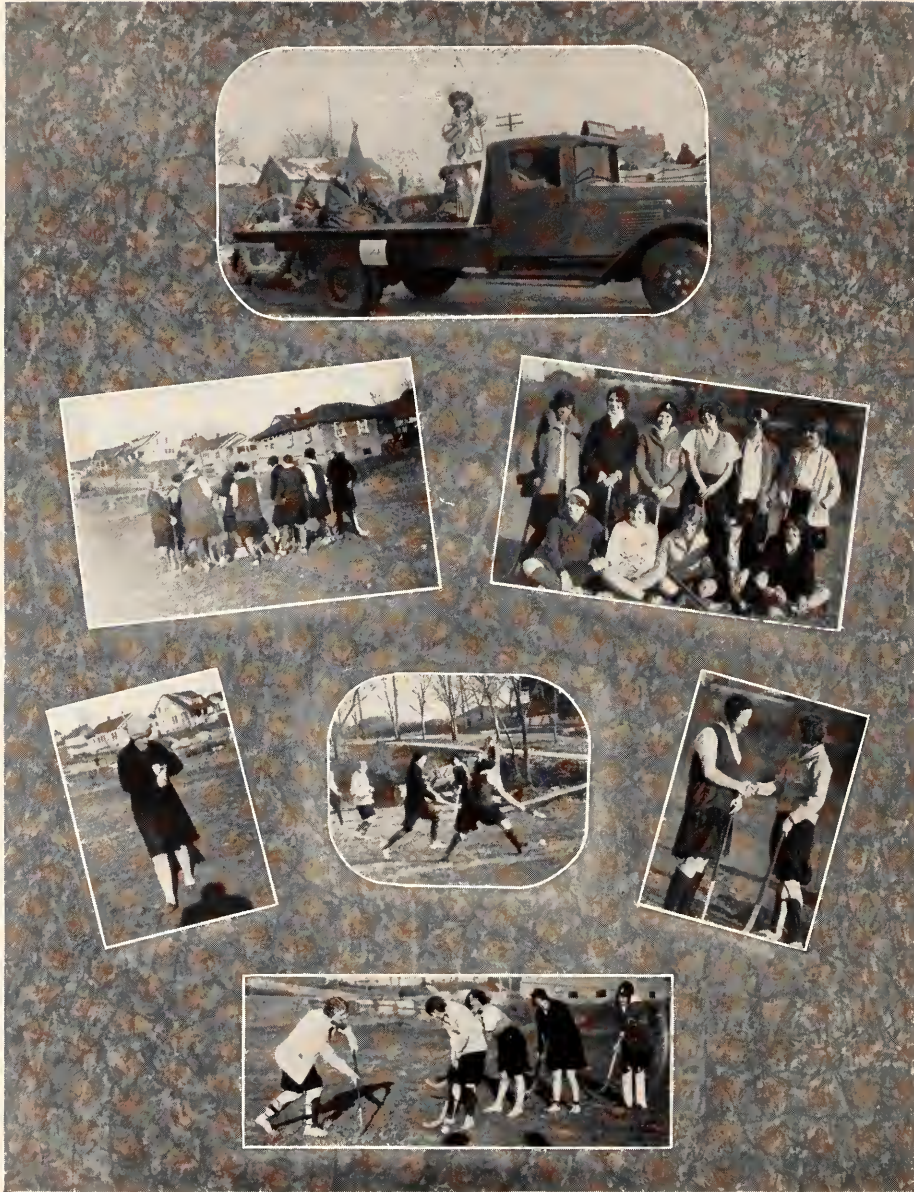
D. Baddeley  
Swimming Head



A Graceful Trio



W. Share  
Head of Tennis



Evidence that the Women's Athletic Field is spacious battleground for the interclass championship hockey encounter; that nice form was displayed in the game; that Miss Murray timed closely; that the W. A. A. float was a fine representation of the association's acquiescence with the general desire to quash the Bison. On the occasion of this hockey game we believe two male observers actually were on the scene—which may be predatory evidence of some interest in the girls' outdoor contests.







**SIoux LIFE**

Seasons come, and seasons go, but Sioux Life goes on forever in old Morning-side. We paid our tokens to the conductor and attended the Concert Course numbers; we mounted our trusty rusty pedal extremities and ploughed out to the monument—both of the girls who walked; we viewed in amazed wonder all our fair co-eds drifting ethereally through the shifting lights in the May Fete. The Seniors were graduated; the Freshman class rolled in and were entertained at the traditional parties at which the traditional games were on schedule. Then the rest of us enrolled for varying hours of work, subsequently leaving the dusty volumes ever and anon to effect a distinguished presence at the numerous college affairs. It goes without elaboration that we shall remember with especial pleasure Freshman-Sophomore Day, the endowment fund chapel, our all-college party at South Ravine—of vagrant nature—the exuberance of Powwow Day, the Winter Festival, the seemingly interminable receiving line of the Faculty Reception, the Mother and Daughter's banquet, Dad's Day, the Junior-Senior party, and a host of such events which in future years will have been resolved into bright and poignant memories. But all this will be your individual experience and recall, and no prologue is necessary.

We shall never forget a certain morning in the spring of 1928. After several insidious rumors had permeated the school to the effect that the following day would warrant a walk-out, the heads of the school made a decision. Dawned the next day clear and bright, and such a volley and thunder of "Walk-Out!" reverberated through the halls that some laborers in a near-by building walked right out of the upper-story windows. You will recall—if you made your eight o'clock on time—that the yell-leaders rode around on their plush horses, raising the same hue and cry, and attempting to produce some order. Attendance at class on that morning was somewhat decreased by the fact that those who had intended to attend the Drake Relays had been forewarned, and had evacuated the city. We might also speak in passing of the viscosity of some of the chairs in Freshman classrooms—a minority of still-green Freshmen remained in their seats, eyes upon books, even after the departure of the instructor. Unparalleled! Pandemonium reigned.

But it was a great Ride-Out. A lot of good cars toted all those not playing golf. It is rumored that two energetic co-eds decreased the thickness of their boot-soles in walking the distance. Receive our commendations.

Some went to pick the daisies growing on the hillsides, but the speakers gathered together—all except Hobart—Lauren VanDyke opened the program with a talk on the history of the day. Those who were deemed stentorian enough of voice to speak were Gordon Metcalf, Mildred Peterson, Hobart Mossman, and Professor Hayes.



WALKOUT

We sang and yelled, and listened to a program. Super-abundant food came to light on the west side of the edifice — lollypops, cheese crackers, and chocolate candy. This list of nutriments repeat over and over and over, and you have the amount consumed by a majority of us. The rest of the day we enjoyed at our own discretion.

# Commencement Program

NINETEEN HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT

## *Friday, May Twenty-fifth*

10:30 A. M. .... Final Chapel

## *Tuesday, May Twenty-ninth*

8:00 P. M. .... Recital of the School of Expression

## *Wednesday, May Thirtieth*

7:00 P. M. .... Initiation, Zeta Sigma Honor Society

8:00 P. M. .... Zeta Sigma Oration

## *Thursday, May Thirty-first*

8:00 P. M. .... Concert of the Conservatory of Music

## *Friday, June First (Class Day)*

8:00 A. M. .... Class Breakfast

9:45 A. M. .... Ivy Exercises

10:15 A. M. .... Presentation of Class Gift

8:00 P. M. .... Class Play, "The Enemy"

## *Saturday, June Second (Alumni Day)*

8:00 A. M. .... Breakfast, Classes of '03, '08, '13, '18, '23

10:00 A. M. .... Alumni Chapel

12:30 P. M. .... Alumni Luncheon

1:30 P. M. .... Alumni Business Meeting

2:30 P. M. .... Alumni-Senior Ceremonies

7:30 P. M. .... Campus Illumination, Band Concert

## *Sunday, June Third (Baccalaureate Sunday)*

10:30 A. M. .... Baccalaureate Service, Grace Church

Address—President Frank E. Mossman

4:00 P. M. .... Organ Recital, Lucy Dimmitt Kolp, A. A. O. G.

8:00 P. M. .... World Interest Service

In charge of the Class of '03

## *Monday, June Fourth (Commencement Day)*

10:00 A. M. .... Commencement Exercises, Grace Church

Address—Dr. Charles W. Gilkey, Chicago

Conferring of Degrees

2:00 P. M. .... Meeting of the Board of Trustees

# The May Fete

Nothing exceeds the May Fete in interest in the spring. You who loiter on the stone steps in somnolent ease have seen the girls steam past you, muttering, "My gosh, Flower Girls' practice at one-thirty," or, "Am I ever stiff from that work-out yesterday?" If you let your powerful minds dwell on that—if not too lethargic—you could have formulated the conclusion that May Fete practices were on over in the gym. No finished production reveals the tedious practices; the harassing experiences attendant upon costume completion; the amazingly quick changes; the beating hearts of the balloon dancers looking skyward, wondering anxiously if their balloons would come down within the canvas or if the sharp report of a bursting balloon caught in sharp branches be their portion; the tense muscles of the clfs as they leap here and there on the dewy grass, their equilibrium a matter only of benignant Fate and dry spots on terrestrial surface. By all these and more are those who participate ground down and strained through.

But Sioux Cityans and Morningsiders have always enjoyed our flitting co-eds, and the May Fete of 1928 was well attended. Excepting several mishaps—as, the cavorting Sea Dreams on their high leaps, leaving the realms of effulgence caused by Professor Hayes' lighting system, the statuette who left the posing group to stride across the green in nonchalant disregard of the stationary effect of the Muses, the lost shoes and lost time—everything was lovely.

It was, then, on the night of May 25, 1928, that the audience received the following program, the poetry of which was written by Morningside's incomparable Poet Feteate, Professor Hayes.

## THE LURE OF LOVE

MAY QUEEN—Winifred Share

### I. Fairyland

1. Pierrot and Pierrette—Helen Tiedeman, Margaret Miller.  
"Ah! so pure, Ah! so bright. Burst her beauty on my sight:  
Ah! so mild, so divine. She beguiled this heart of mine.  
'Reft of aim, ere she came. Dark the future seemed to loom.  
Till her clear brilliant sphere, new with light, dispelled the gloom.  
Woe! she fled quickly away."
2. Fairyland  
"They are fairies; he that speaks to them shall die."
3. Herald ..... Esther Millard  
"Herald of a mighty band,  
Of a joyous train ensuing."
4. Puck ..... Mildred Peterson  
"I am that merry wandered of the night,  
I jest to Oberon, and make him smile."
5. King and Queen of Fairies  
"The King doth keep his revels here tonight."

### II. Norse Mythland

1. The Gods' Processional  
"In their blessings, all those gods appear."
2. Nornes  
"The thread of Fate  
By grey Nornes spun."
3. Death of Balder  
"Balder is dead—Balder the Beautiful."
4. Pierrot  
"Heavily wears the day in sighs and tears away,  
I am so weary."

### III. German Mythland

1. Elves and Brownies  
"Fairy elves,  
Whose midnight revels by a forest side  
or fountain some belated peasant sees,  
Or dreams he sees, while overhead the moon  
Sits arbitress."
2. Trolls  
"In search of mischief still on earth to roam."

### IV. Greek Mythland

1. Dryads  
"The hamadryads dress  
Their ruffled locks where meeting hazels darken."
  2. Muses  
"Let us sacrifice to the Muses."
  3. Graces  
"These three on men all gracious gifts bestow  
Which deck the body or adorn the mind."
  4. Psyche ..... Ginevra Hughes  
"O latest born and loveliest vision far  
Of all Olympus' faded hierarchy."
  5. Nereids  
"Now does that lovely Nereid . . .  
The Sea, and all her fellow Nymphs forsake."
  6. Persephone ..... Elizabeth Stephens  
"From her fragrant robes  
A lovely scent was scattered, and afar  
Shone light smitten from her skin divine,  
And yellow locks upon her shoulders waved."
  7. Aurora ..... Ginevra Hughes  
Aurora now, fair daughter of the dawn,  
Sprinkled with rosy light the dewy lawn."
  8. Pierrot and Pierrette  
"When joyous tho'ts on thy sweet lips awaken,  
Those radiant smiles that linger there;  
Oh! then my heart by sorrow is forsaken."
- Finale—May Queen Recessional

Miss Lillian Murray, *Director*

## GENERAL COMMITTEE

- May Day Chairman.....Helen Tiedeman  
Costumes .....Mildred Peterson  
Program .....Mary Kees  
Finance.....Mrs. McArthur, Anna Mae Hurlburt  
Lights.....Mr. Ira Gwinn  
Music.....Wanda Castle, Marion Hughes  
Stage .....Thelma Gray  
Publicity—Elva Reimers, Clarence Bale, Merrill Burnette



THE  
JESTER



THE  
SOLOIST



STATUARY EFFECTS



THE SCARF DANCERS

## Summer Vacation



Wan and haggard from the semiannual midnight watt consumption we staggered home, our stale and exam-bound minds yet too inane to glimpse the possible delights of three months' vacation. But you will recall that the splendid recuperative powers of youth soon dispelled all the horrible dreams of endless pencil propellation over interminable blue exam books. Yes, the nightmares faded, and it is well that our memories are not always tenacious. And so we fell to the various enjoyments at hand. A lot of our nomadic youths took up their magazines and began their house-to-house trek in various middlewestern states; others, bearing signed contracts, migrated to Colorado for work in summer resorts; some of us young men and women helped the folks on the farm. We worked, we played, we swam, we traveled, earned some shekels, spent them—and, as we basked in the warm rays of old Sol, and birds chirped, registration and resumption of the study loads seemed as impossible to grasp as the distance between earth and sun.

## Summer School Graduation

There was a group, however, who, for diverse reasons, put in a hard session in Summer School. Theirs must have been a high motive that could hold their nasal extremities to the grindstone when

all the rest of us put away the educational things. At the left of the page is the aggregation whose members attained a diploma from Morningside College in August.

## Summer Commencement Exercises

*Morningside College Conservatory Chapel*

*August Fifteenth  
Nineteen Hundred Twenty-eight*

Commencement Address, "The Time, the Place, and the Man," by Dr. Evert Leon Jones.

Presentation of the Class of Nineteen Twenty-eight, Prof. Brown.

Conferring of Degrees, Dr. F. W. Schneider.

Orville Ballantyne, Oren Brand, Dwight Hauff, Elsie Hennem, Mary Kees, Gilbert Koch, Ila Lamb, Captain Maddison, Geneva Orvis, Alice Swanson, Walter Upton.



## Advent of the Class of '32

Only in the late spring does the Staff of the annual have a chance to greet the Freshman class. As they are now on the verge of shedding the last green pigment, we can hardly greet them. We do commend their spirit. We remember the time when we said good-bye to the home folks and effected a timid approach to the college grounds. The orientation of this group of educational novices, like all preceding ones, took place a week previous to the arrival of the veterans—the Sophs still a bit amateurish, it must be admitted. Chapel seats were at a soaring premium so that a lot of Freshies got sore and very few seats were sold. Male members of the class had no lamp to guide their feet to the dorm but the lamp of speedily gained experience. And the path to the dean's office was so deeply worn that bloodhounds weren't put on the elusive track. From all reports our new Frosh meandered about the town, victims of only a mild affliction, Orpheumitis, or were regular in attendance on the early football practices. But the self-content and fine feelings of ownership were buried in an avalanche of oncoming upperclassmen the following week. Then it was that the Frosh had to manage a big fade-out of the mountain to mole-hill variety. Nobody saw them in the rush, and they were forced to move obsequiously for fear of the rushing grown-ups. Depicted to the right of this are two Freshmen with their '32 caps and ALL their books under their arms. You will remember, Frosh, that you deemed it necessary to carry Schevill, and all the other volumes, every single day to every class, everywhere. Few were bowed or bent till they them worthy of our respect and admiration.



"caught on," however, and this makes

## Also, Arrival of Seven New Pedagogues



"We are seven." Almost every fall witnesses an influx of new high-calibre pedagogues, and this fall proved no exception. This picture includes four of the seven—Professors Tudor, Hoffmann, Gane, and Parlette, in order of reading from left to right. Other newly arrived sitters in the educational high seats were Miss Kraft, Miss Anderson, and Mr. Richman. Instructor Hoffmann was only staging a strong come-back after having elongated his list of degrees by Ph. D. work. Well, by now, we are well acquainted—know their chief points of procedure, exam methods, antipathies, vocabularies, and grade levels. And we have met them extracurricularly, finding them to cooperate heartily in our school affairs. It is our hope that they will continue to flunk us.

## The Freshman Mixer



those directing the games. No directions were necessary for the old games, such as the one in the picture. "Metz" gave the speech of welcome, and was more than happy to do it. Ervin Hutchison responded for you. Old "Frosty" Forsberg simulated an unsophisticated Frosh very excellently it was generally conceded. A high point in the evening was the ease with which the class of '32 learned the school songs and yells. After Charlie Chase's violin solo refreshments were served. Mildred Peterson and Ray Lindhart, joint chairmen of the affair, trust that this traditional evening helped dissolve the ice of reserve and unacquaintance among you. We hope this little block of type will always engender a pleasant memory.

A great drawing, this to the left. It is supposed to be a graphic representation of the Freshman mixer, held Friday evening, September 15, 1928, in the halls on third floor. Well, Freshmen, how did you like it? Your debut was made at the first all-college party a week later, but on this occasion you just became acquainted with other members of your class. You probably will remember your extreme reticence on arriving on the third floor—that the merry Freshmen loitered bashfully outside the rooms. But a right happy time ensued—signatures were attached to your tags, your numbers were quartered, and the frolicsome games were generated by the thundering voices of

## Student and Faculty Action on Hazing

Routine claimed us, and the next big question also referred to the Freshman class. Strange the manner in which insignificance may assume so much attention. But this concerning the age-old problem of hazing was of more vital importance than ever, and for the first time was to be abolished totally. The Collegian Campus Querrier solicited opinions, and an editorial of some length appeared in the same issue. A general swapping of opinions by protagonists and antagonists of abolition—the former group containing a preponderance of Freshmen—was the consequence. The Student Council met in secret conclave—as always—and drew up resolutions acceptable to the faculty. "Metz" is shown to the right, right hand clutching the maroon curtains, reading the resolution against unorganized hazing and the permission by the faculty for a day of organized competition. Everybody seemed favorable, and plans for the Big Day were already churning in the heads of the "M" Club members who were to sponsor the clash. At the turn of the next page we shall hear of the results of the innovation.



## Big and Little Sister Walkout

This was only a miniature Walk-Out, but enjoyed as "hen parties" usually are. When the western sky was just beginning to color we and Walt Witt, who attended the affair shortly to obtain the aside picture of us, traveled over the proverbial hill and dale in varied conveyances or on similar pedal extremities. South Ravine wasn't discovered by us



as the Happy Picnicking Ground, but we merely made it the scene of one other big bonfire, Morningside co-eds, weiners and buns, apples, marshmallows, and doughnuts. Recreation was abundantly furnished in a baseball game and wood gathering—this last doubtful. And you never did lend willing auditory organs to cleverer parodies and songs than those with which the girls from the dorm regaled us. Mary Batho, leader of the day, led us in yells and songs, adjournment coming after the sun had gone down and a heap big Ki-Yi had split a lot of fire wood. Date, October 2.

We shall make paragraphic suey of this by including slight mention of several events, and dun' fergit to remember. Some of these may be enlarged upon in the last section of the book; just now the following concatenation:

First All-College party on September 21, 1928.

Frosh-Junior party at the dormitory on October 5, 1928.

Presentation of the cheering card idea in chapel. Soon after the maroon and white cards were stored away—Room 1, if any wish to revivify it.

Thursdays to be known as "M" days.

Faculty Reception, thrice-postponed, perpetrated in the Women's Residence Halls, on the evening of October 12, 1928.

Impingent upon the Frosh to wear their caps every Thursday.

Four hundred of us attend the Coyote Day game and see the Maroons take a nice victory.

Sophomore-Senior party at the dormitory on October 27, 1928.

Hoover scores a landslide vote in Morningside, November 2, 1928. Correct presage, and, we might say, aid in his campaign.

Astounding attendance at Whiteman Concert, November 2, 1928.

Ten Morningside football men play last game on Turkey Day.

Sherwood Eddy on our campus.

The greatest, most effective, bean shower in history. (More later).

Final settlement of parking regulations.

Bishop Oldham on our campus.

# Frosh-Soph Day

## *A Declaration of Independence*

When in the course of human events it becomes necessary for the lowly Freshmen to throw off the hands of despotism which have connected them with the Sophomore class, and assume among the other human beings of the world with the powers that be a separate and equal station to which the laws of Nature and Nature's God entitle them, a political upheaval arises.

We hold these truths to be self-evident—that Freshmen are dumb “aigs,” and that the longer they attend school the more aggravating becomes their state. In other words, my dearly beloved students, I contend that the lowly Sophomores still have a right to engage in prehistoric battles with these so-called verdant beings known as college Freshmen. Now, my dear fellow-students, who may be reading this corruption, years ago Sophomores wielded a usurping power of the paddle which ended in a fatality. Consequently the enlightened body which guides our destinies as students saw the necessity of establishing a means through which the spirit of rivalry could be nurtured in a less barbaric manner.

Bright and early on the morning of Wednesday, October 3, students, called by the stentorian voice of our flaming yell-leader, hurried to the bleachers on the Athletic Field to witness the gigantic struggle between two deadly class foes.

When the bleachers were well filled all eyes turned expectantly toward the field of battle. A thundering noise of beating feet announced the arrival of participants in the first event, the cane-rush. Knowing, as the officials did, that no cane could break even in the coming struggle, the more plastic ball was substituted in the encounter. No one saw the ball till the last gong—there must have been some feint plays. Sophs and Frosh they fought, even in number and temper. It appeared to the benighted onlooker that everyone thought his rival had deflated and subsequently concealed the ball inside his shirt. Because why? Because each man made it his particular duty to remove the garb from every one of his foes. Thus did the boys vie merrily with the Navy in throwing up protecting naval smoke or dust screens, and when the dust no longer hid their increasingly disrobed state someone blew up the ball, and the Sophs took it over the goal.

But if you want anything done leave it to the women—apparently that's what the Sophs did. When the events scheduled for delicate feminine participation rolled around, the second-year class won all of the events except one. After the co-ed events the pugilists of the two classes got together for a fistic encounter, from which the Frosh emerged victorious.

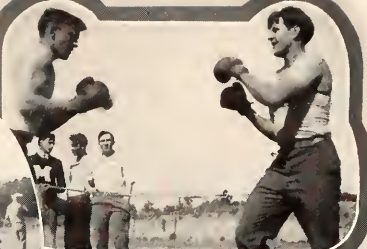
Sioux City is a growing musical center, and a serious blow was dealt this development by the singing contest of this day of rivalry. An illustrious Swede from the plains of South Dakota was acclaimed victor after many rounds of elimination. He must have been calling for a distant relative in the native land, according to comments from leading newspapers on the eastern coast, for it is said that he was distinctly heard in the Scandinavian peninsula.

A lunch of potato salad, sandwiches, ice-cream, and coffee was served on the south side of the main building, two bits securing the delectable array of food on a paper plate. Forty dollars is said to have been made by the M Club and the Band. Little damage was done the campus, except the deep path worn down by “Obe” in his trips between the group whom he honored and the table in quest of ice-cream.

Postprandial events began immediately, the Sophs eager further to squelch the Frosh in a football struggle. Some very nice formlessness was displayed by both gridiron groups in the contest, the Sophs, however, coming out on the long end of the 7-0 count.

And now the Frosh blood was up to 100°, and they said to themselves, “The Sophs are all wet.” And we mounted our trembling whoopee cars and drove to the circus grounds to witness a feat surpassing those of lion tamers and trapeze thrillers. The disputants finally located the spot where the water most nearly approximated that of the Muddy Missouri and where the banks were of the ooziest variety. With determined jaws the Frosh took one end of the string, the finally-assembled Sophs the other. They pulled and they pulled, and there was no end of this until, the Frosh blood mounting to an alarming degree, the Sophs got all-wet. We will say the graduated Frosh, class of '31, fought even after half-way through the stream, for, planting their sturdy young feet in the bed of the river, they continued to offer strenuous resistance until they were forced to climb up the opposite bank.

Thus the first great day, of undying fame, and deserving of continuance as a tradition. The Sophs won the first, but who among us can predict the outcome of future conflicts?



### *Freshman-Sophomore Day of Rivalry*

Evidences of the fracas of October 3. Nobody cares, but somewhere in the above fierce heap is the neglected ball. Four of these illustrations depict Frosh and Soph benefitting by exposure to violet rays, directly. McLarnan and Gottlob are poised for another onslaught. A little lunch was not amiss after the strenuous morning. And later, to the river we went; the Frosh in this picture are digging their toes deep for the coming struggle. At bottom view lifelike representation of the girls preparing to pull after having broken the rope twice in their mighty efforts. A great day.



## Interest Groups

"Interest Groups"—the term will always bring to mind the intense enthusiasm manifested at the organization of these extra-curricular groups by the Y. W. and Y. M. for the investigation of our problems and interests. Credit for this innovation is due the committee in charge, composed of Emma Shore, Chairman, Anne Aalfs, Flordora Mellquist, Vera Reisser, George Thornton, and Hobart Mossman. Anne presented the outline to us in a specially arranged chapel, and it was evident that the scope of activities was so broad that all of us were in something of a quandary as to which of several we should give our support and time. The little illustration presents one of our astronomically-

minded collegians interested in viewing the heavenly bodies on Observation Night—through a telescope.

It cannot be gainsaid by any who participated that such discussions are the medium for the exchange of personal reactions, and we hope that they may be revived or continued, as the case may be. The various groups and leaders this year are:

E. C. "Obe" Wenig.....	Study of Athletics
Mrs. E. A. Overton.....	Men's and Women's Relations
Professor Gane.....	Present Political Situation and Industrial Problems
Doctor Graber .....	Astronomy
Dean Dimmitt and Miss Woodford.....	Art Appreciation
Doctor Schneider.....	Life Experiment
Professors Campbell and Hoffman.....	International Relations and Travel

## Selection of the Yell-leading Squad

Before a really successful "Pep" Chapel can be held, it is necessary to have an organized team of yell-leaders to stir up the pep that is latent within us students. Accordingly, competitive tryouts for a cheering squad were held in the chapel a week before the first football game last fall. The judges, consisting of representatives from the faculty and the three veterans, Beebe, Berkshire, and Captain R. Jennings, viewed the efforts of the ten or fifteen who had signified their desire to become contortionists for the glory of old Morningside. The hopeful aspirants, seated on the chapel platform, nervously awaited their turn. Each man led two yells, and when he had finished took his seat amid a storm of applause—whether any good or no. After considerable of solemn deliberation the judges decided upon Ervin Hutchison, a Freshman, and Verdette Walters, a Senior, to complete the roaring five. Our new yell squad, resplendent in uniforms of maroon and white, were first seen in action at the Augustana football game, where their earnest pleadings brought forth most satisfactory results, and gave promise of a successful cheer season.



## All-college Hobo Party

Admittedly, the vagrant in this small drawing appears disconsolate and lonely. It is a misrepresentation, to say the least, for never was there more congeniality and warmth than that amongst us hobos who gathered around a roaring fire on the night of October 26 at South Ravine. Some tramped out, as befitted their assumed station, but the majority again could not refuse vehicular transportation. A canvas was strung up as a background for the performances of the various organizations. Professor Parlette, his identity not lost to us by his trampish make-up, you will recall was Master of Ceremonies, and his witty speeches were well-calculated to enliven the party.

After the program of stunts and speeches food was given out in generous quantities from one of the collegian's cars. A big party, done in a big way, and one to be repeated in a similar manner.



## Our Band

Here we all are in the foreground. It's the half, and we're waiting again for the exalted Drum Major, John Stanley Dittmer, to flex his arm so that the spirit aroused in the first half of this game may be augmented by melodious and stirring band music. The delay seems to be due to an earnest conference by the yell-leaders, or Koenig's inattention. It won't be long now, however, before our band will be in action superexcellent. What would our games be without it? This picture diminishes the beauty of the individuals of the aggregation by its dullness and clay-bank background, but it will, in future years, repeatedly revive in our minds the strains of our school songs as played by our band on the field of battle. Anent the Morningside Band!



## Powwow Day

"Powwow Day" is the new designation for the greatest day of all the year, Homecoming Day, the day when all old and present Morningsiders approximate, overlap, or even surpass the fiery spirit of the great Powwow celebrations of the Sioux Indian tribes who preceded us in the inhabitation of this Northwest country. This traditional observance in honor of our alumni and ex-students was the peppiest, most justly-memorable day of the whole round of days necessary to a complete revolution of the earth around the sun in 1928.

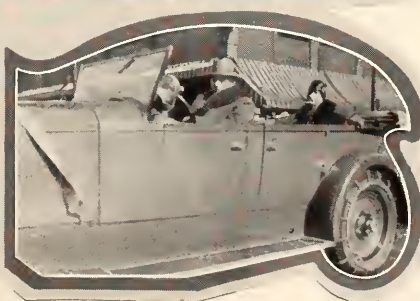
On the previous day we miniature Siouxs planned a bonfire to fire the whole works, an engendering of further enthusiasm by incendiary means which was perpetrated on the night of November 2, to the Northwest of the Con. Such a holocaust, with speeches, yells, and songs, it was that the Bison would snort at our flaming spirit the following day on the gridiron.

When dawn in dainty robes had just placed a timid foot upon the Eastern horizon the traditional opening cannon's roar announced the birth of Powwow Day to yet-Morpheus-bound suburbanites. Old Sol may have been strong enough to force a man to divest himself of his coat, but in this instance he did little to deplete the snow that had been accumulated on terra firma from two days' precipitation. But weather was a trivial consideration. For the mass of us who were not permitted to attend the affairs preceding the chapel event in the morning, or who were not in the process of frantic float construction, Powwow Day began with the Alumni Chapel in charge of the Class of 1903. Miss Hazel Surber, as "Miss Morningside," was introduced by Gordon Metcalf. You remember her appearance was made via the Chapel Choir entrance, and that she enjoyed the distinction of sitting in line with all the dignitaries of the day. When the applause had subsided, an address was delivered by Governor John Hammill, the eminent guest of honor for the occasion.

All parking regulations, or even necessary observances, were thrown to the winds on this day. Immediately on conclusion of the chapel everyone with his old chum on his arm effected a precipitate departure to his vehicle, and the jam began. But every driver piloted his conveyance in line to Fourth and Iowa streets, the starting-point for the Big Parade. No doubt the parade is one of the happiest features—do not neglect at this point to reenvision to yourselves the parade which limited space prevents our describing here.

All these anticlimactic events but led to another, perhaps chief among climaxes—the football game between the North Dakota Bison and the Morningside Maroons. There is no gain by procrastinating in the inditing of the sad results—our boys were beaten in a hard battle on a muddy field by their heavier foes by a score of 12-0. We were somewhat disappointed, but it was unavoidable, and we wended our various ways from the field.

Wearisome effects from the strenuous day were somewhat assuaged by attendance at the exceedingly fine and soothing play of the evening, "The Would-Be Gentleman." This play, under the direction of Professor Hayes, was presented in the chapel, a fitting finale to the scheduled series of events. Every loyal Morningsider will always give his best support to every Powwow Day.



Photographic evidences of the grand celebration of Powwow Day. This small collection reveals the spirit of the day and of our college. Above are the Glee Club boys, prepared to begin their march; next, the gubernatorial box; Governor Hammill posing a bit for our camera; three of the floats; the Indians from the Winnebago reservation who recapitulated the Powwow dances; and Miss Morningside riding in state down our town's main drag. Cherish these perceptions.

## Tour of Sioux City



We have been on our way to world-mindedness, but in this sudden enlargement of our mental scope the Y. W. and Y. M. did not want us to neglect the industries and scenic points of the metropolitan setting for our college. This listens like a big order of the meaningless — but we shall proceed by drawing your at-

tention to the illustration which shows the reader the manner in which we traveled about this important industrial center. At 12:45 on Friday afternoon of November 16, Dale Graber, in charge of the transportation, saw the fulfillment of his arrangements when two large Hanford trucks roared up to the main entrance. All having clambered aboard, the trip began with a visit to the Swift Packing Plant. Nobody succumbed to nausea, and the trip was both educational and bloody, to say the least. Memories of crimson were soon supplanted by the sight of great quantities of whitish milk and cream and great mounds of yellow butter at the Fairmont Creamery, the least of this trip not being the ice-cream at the conclusion of following the various circuitous stairways through this plant. A brief ride brought us, you will recall, to the Tolerton and Warfield Company, where a struggling migration through devious paths flanked by stacked boxed grocery supplies finally terminated in the office where a half-pound box of La Famas was presented to us. Thence, homeward. Blossom McDade and Raymond Fullerton again in joint chairmanship of the affair.

## Winter Festival

By December 7 the devotees of the Terpsichorean art again were in their prime, and prepared to exhibit a high class of natural and acquired gracefulness in a Winter Festival. So the costumer costumed, the dancers practiced, the publicity chairman set about to make us Winter Festival conscious. We filled the bleachers to the south end of the gym, and, previous to the opening number, inspected the scenery consisting of a white background, pine trees and stumps, and an igloo. When the musicians had assured Miss Murray that their music was chronologically arranged, and Professor Hayes had shifted the last lights, the show began. You will remember that the Totem Poles first passed before the whiteness in stiff array; then the ceremonious Eskimos; Jack Frost and his sprites; the North Wind, the Skaters, Gold, Clouds, Snow, Polar Bears, Fir Trees, the Rabbit; Pages who escorted Eileen Eberly as Winter King; Sprites of the Arctic Ocean; Santa Claus and his Reindeers; French Dolls; Jack-in-Box, who startled the Eskimo girl; and the Grand Finale. It was a dancing program no one of us should have missed, excellently planned by Winifred Miller, Chairman, and supervised by Miss Murray.



All who couldn't attend this festival will be desiring an introduction to these few members of the cast. They are: Eileen Eberly, haughty Winter King; the Skaters, who received such generous applause; the Rabbit, who chewed an actual carrot; Jack-in-the-Box, who so frightened the timid Eskimo girl to the right; and one of the Frost Sprites, who tripped through an exceedingly difficult dance.

## M Club Chapel



Because the "M" Club chapel was a very interesting one, and because we wished to include one chapel entertainment, we are including this one. To the left you will find a picture which will help you recall the entire program. No more fitting account can be manufactured by the editors of this section than that contained in the December 14 edition of the Collegian Reporter: "That star grid-iron athletes can be expert vaudeville entertainers as well was proved conclusively during the student chapel period Monday morning when nine "M" Club pledges presented a most novel and interesting program.

"The first number of the program was a take-off on two of 'Al' Jolson's vitaphone showings, featuring Lyle Strom in a vocal rendition of 'Sonny Boy' and Henry Boone in his own arrangement of 'Mammy.' Both were attired as black-faced comedians.

"Ben' Kitchen created riotous laughter in the second act of the program with his Swedish jig and song. Ben's performance was altogether too realistic to be classed as imitation.

"The third number was a Dutch farce. Albert Vanderwilt, dressed up with wooden shoes and all of the other regalia of the typical, old Dutch costume, sang a song, danced a Dutch dance, and, as though that were not enough, concluded with two Dutch poems.

"Mark McLarnan, dressed as a schoolboy, entertained with a reading as the fourth act of the performance.

"The fifth act comprised two vocal selections by Merle Kingsbury, a recently returned missionary to India.

"Eatables were dispensed to a hungry crowd during the entertainment by Chet Willer, whose wares were of a most diversified nature, consisting of popcorn, fruit, candy, and 'feesh'.

"Fletcher Kettle served as master of ceremonies, and 'Bill' Kerslake provided piano accompaniment for the various musical numbers."

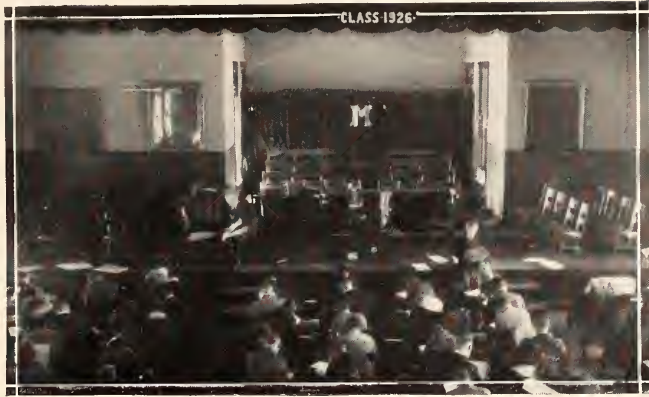
## Christmas Vacation

For some days, by this time, the downtown emporiums had employed two of our members as Santa Clauses in their respective Toy Departments, Christmas gifts and wrappings had monopolized the window-display space, and a general air of holiday pervaded our school. Symptomatic of our anxiety to get home was the increased sale of pencils for the purpose of striking off the days on the calendar yet to be spent in the classroom. The mornings may have seen us in the normally regular attendance in class, but in the afternoons most probably we dragged on our galoshes and traveled to town to continue the purchase of gifts. When all tests had been taken, and all assignments of outside reading and term papers completed, we procured our railroad tickets and made for the realms of Christmas trees, poems of glad tidings, and the culmination of the culinary art in our Mothers' kitchens. On our departure from the city we may have harbored in an obscure recess of our minds some intention of preparing for exams, but the plan was too weak and sank into oblivion. In the case of Christmas holidays it really was a minor consideration.



## Mid-year Exams---Exams Again

In life we can never escape the relentless onrush of Schedule, Time, and Natural Law—all absolutely necessary to any amount of progress. Our cortical areas may draw back in an effort to stay distasteful events, but to no avail. At the examination period we are forced ever to push on with the rest of the educational proletariat of whom low funds, parental pride, and school regulations demand that we pass our hours creditably. Well, there are always some who run with



outstretched arms for test books because of a congenial superabundance of mind, or because of conscientious outlining of lessons. The mass of us, however, congregate—just previous to the inquisition—on the landings, and ply our cosufferers: “Are you sure that there are only five attributes to the acquisition of, etc.?” We want you to examine this pictorial reproduction of the Psychology 201 exam last mid-year with a special attentiveness. Professor Campbell sits on the platform, and George Thornton stands to the right with the mimeographed and numbered exam sheets in hand. Perhaps it is well that only their dorsal expanses are visible to us. It would pain us to view their strained visages, their harrowed brows, their cramped fingers, their wild eyes. We are the better men and women for them, we suppose.



## The Post-exam Jubilee

We always imagined the title “Post-Exam Jubilee” a somewhat ironical title, questioning, as we did, the possibility of feeling jubilant so quickly following the exam ordeal. In this mood we attended our first Jubilee. Our suppositions vanished in the light of three hundred exuberant Morningside students frolicking in the gym amid confetti, serpentine, the blasts of innumerable horns, the din of conversation and a far-distant orchestra, the strident cries of goods venders, and prancing side-show barkers. Old Man Gloom could not have engineered even a look-in. Shows and refreshment sections covered the long extent of the track. A circumnavigation of the gym floor revealed side-shows and lunch counters of every species. There were shops above the floor, on the floor, and beneath the floor, for the Freshman whoopee house necessitated the subterranean regions of the locker rooms for ample space in which to cut up. At the south end a small stage had been erected, and near ten o'clock the most popular Sophomore girl and boy, Miss McDade and Mr. Kettle, were introduced as Pierrot and Pierrette. They posed shortly for this snap. Six hundred of us should attend next year to make it really a Jubilee.

## The Frosh-Soph Farmers' Ball



Because considerable space was given to the Frosh-Soph scrap it was thought well to include this occasion analogous, as it is, to the Indian custom of calumet-smoking. Now, of course, the Junior class couldn't attend this exclusive party, and consequently must proceed briefly on material gained from verbal reports and the Collegian Reporter. Frosh and Sops who may read this will supply all personally enjoyed features, which the accompanying cartoon does not justly represent. Assuredly, there was no dancing as depicted, but the costumes may have been similar to these. This from the Collegian: "A varied program will be presented by members of the two classes, featuring 'Tiny' Raun and 'Big, Bad' Gilbert in a skit entitled—you'll have to come and find out. Other novelties on the program include: A style show in which several masculine members of the two classes will appear dressed

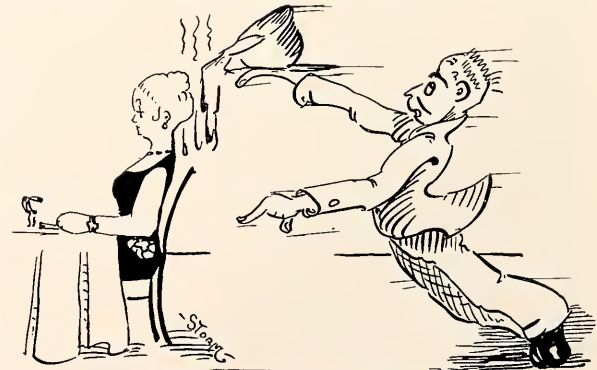
as girls; a hog calling contest; some old-fashioned fiddling; and talks by Paul Haviland and Ray Soderberg. The following committee is in charge of arrangements: Blossom McDade, entertainment; Genevieve Metcalf, eats; Marjorie Oggel, finance; and Paul Haviland and Katherine Brooks."

Well, it sounds interesting, and the upperclassmen would have liked to attend. Parties don't seem to be "crashed" anymore, however. Perhaps upperclassmen disdain the idea.

## Our Women's Banquet

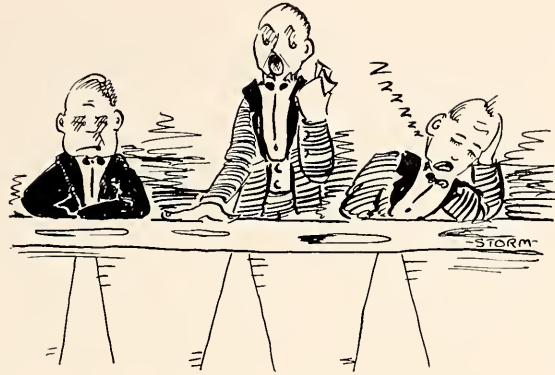
No pleasanter occasion than that of the Women's Banquet could be imagined by any girl. It is the time of the only real concerted influx of Mothers to our school. We should like to have them visit us oftener. Throughout the day of March 16 the numbers swelled, and six o'clock saw three hundred co-eds with their Mothers at the Dormitory. We proceeded to the dining-room, where, having ascertained our class table decorative treatment, we sought our places. The succeeding rounds of humorous yells and songs increased the happiness of the evening. Dinner was served by the most dexterous of our collegiate boys, and so light of foot were they that they disproved the assumption of the cartoonist that sometime one of them would lose his grip and spill the soup. Lois Hickman, president of Agora, welcomed the Mothers, and then awarded the honors. The cup for the best table decoration was presented to Helen Reid, chairman of the Senior decorations, a cup which should be the permanent possession of the class of '29 for three consecutive years of decorating supremacy. Special honor was shown to Freshman co-eds whose fathers or mothers had at one time attended Morningside, roses being presented as

the sign of tribute. The theme of the toast program was "Roads." Mrs. James J. Hayes was the charming toastmistress, and introduced the program as follows: "Choosing the Road," Helen Bond, Freshman; "Blind Alleys," Marilla Conley, Sophomore; "Detours," Emma Shore, Junior; "Branchings," Anne Aalfs, Senior; "Milestones," Dr. Ida Belle Lewis; and "End of the Road," Mrs. Charles Hoyt. Distinct honor should be accorded the girl who is chairman of the Women's Banquet, this year Miss Madeline McMullen.



## The Men's Banquet

Again this year the men of Morningside College dug down in their pockets, brought forth a worn check-book, signed their father's name (with their initials placed carefully beneath), sacrificed a Friday night date, and put on a Dad's Day program and banquet at "their" expense. At nine o'clock on the morning of March 22 the Dads arrived, registered at the Dean's office, and set forth on a vain and endless quest for their erring sons. At eleven o'clock a Dad's Day service was held in the chapel. At two-thirty the girls' basketball



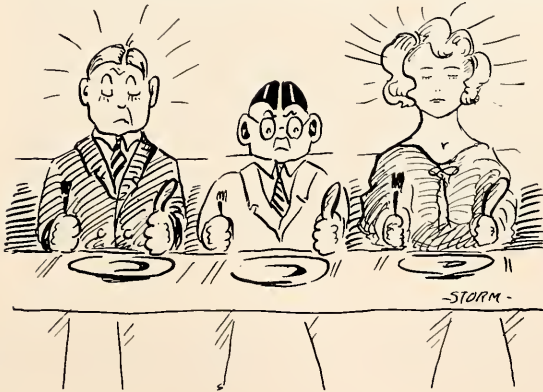
classic, the Yale-Harvard game, was played. There was a great deal of yelling and confusion, the noise makers being slightly doubtful as to whose side they were on, or who and what they were yelling for. After this game was won, the Freshmen were overwhelmed by the Sophomores in a one-sided basketball game.

At six o'clock the sons led their Dads over the well-worn path to the dorm, and at seven (an hour allowed for fatherly advice to be given on the present financial crisis) the Fathers and Sons marched side by side down the broad staircase to the dining-room, where a most delightful meal was served by twenty-five beautiful (according to the newspaper writeup) co-eds. Following the banquet there was a toast program, with "Life's Flight" as the theme. Paul Brinkman acted as toastmaster, and the following speeches were given: Ray Soderberg, Freshman, "Take Off"; Paul Haviland, Sophomore, "Motors"; George Thornton, Junior, "Controls"; Lisle Berkshire, Senior, "Storms"; C. E. Eerkes, Alumnus, "The Goal." Honors of the cup event went to the Seniors for having the most beautifully decorated tables. Arrangements for the Dad's Day program were in charge of Glennard Lahrson, general chairman.

## Junior-Senior Banquet

Every year the supercilious Seniors sardonically swagger to the appointed banquet, a banquet prepared at the expense of the joyless, juvenile Juniors who feel that their "jack has been jimmied." Consolation is offered to the Junior in the assurance that next year he will be entertained by a junior class. Thus the rhythmic cycle of life insures compensation.

April 20 saw great hordes of beautifully attired maidens and gracefully garbed men pouring over the plains separating the suburb from the marble room of the West Hotel. "April Showers"



was the theme of the toast program, with Lucille Claerbout as toast-mistress. Lisle Berkshire toasted on a nubilous subject, "Clouds"; Flor-dora Mellquist crashed through with a toast on "Thunder"; Merle Kings-bury followed with a diluvial topic, "Rain"; but it remained for "Jimmie" Hayes to clear the atmosphere with a happy presentation of "Rainbows." Clarence Johnson was chairman of the affair, and under his direction the evening was a success — discounting the calamitous aftermath.



A few of our happy Seniors whom you will recognize.



## **SOCIETIES AND FRATERNITIES**



# Athenaeum Society

Organized 1891

Motto: "*Utile Dulce*"

Colors: Blue and White

## OFFICERS

	<i>First Term</i>	<i>Second Term</i>
President.....	Helen Reid	Imogene Gilbert
Vice-President.....	Elva Reimers	Elva Reimers
Recording Secretary.....	Ruth Frum	Marjorie Oggel
Corresponding Secretary.....	Vesta Gifford	Martena DeRuyter
Treasurer.....	Inez Archer	Beulah Schutjer

## MEMBERS

*Seniors*  
 Imogene Gilbert  
 Rosa Lee Hemphill  
 Helen Reid  
 Elva Reimers

*Juniors*  
 Inez Archer  
 Lucille Claerbout  
 Ruth Frum  
 Vesta Gifford  
 Freda Gobel  
 Ethel Hackett

Marion Hughes  
 Lillian Jensen  
 Clarice MacMillan  
 Frances Price  
 Margaret Reed  
 Vera Reisser  
 Helen Schroeder  
 LaVerne Van Benthem

*Sophomores*  
 Hazel Anderson  
 Gertrude Bale  
 Katherine Brooks

Martena DeRuyter  
 Eleanore Dunlevy  
 Cornelia Gilbert  
 Dorothy Graham  
 Bernice Hart  
 Margaret Kooyman  
 Genevieve Metcalf  
 Blossom McDade  
 Winifred Miller  
 Marjorie Norris  
 Marjorie Oggel  
 Beulah Schutjer  
 Gladys Thompson





Vivaciousness is characteristic of the Ath girls. Scan the surrounding pictorial proofs—four of them enhancing our campus tree, and smiling, perchance, for a handsome cameraman; another quartet with a ritzy background; each of the next four a potential aviatrix; two lovin' Sisters; three more groups; and Lucille snapped while in the country where men are men, and she's glad Bob's among them. Just a glimpse of happy Ath existence.





## Pieria Society

Organized 1908

Colors: Canary and Black

Motto: *Felicitur, Fortiter, Fideliter*

### OFFICERS

	<i>First Semester</i>	<i>Second Semester</i>
President.....	Hazel Surber	Dorothy Ruble
Vice-President.....	Sara Fowler	Mildred Kitchen
Recording Secretary.....	Eunice Gray	Viola Hauff
Corresponding Secretary.....	Viola Hauff	Anne Aalfs
Treasurer.....	Margaret King	Sara Fowler

### MEMBERS

Anne Aalfs	Mary Frances Hudson	Helen Parrott
Ardis Bergeson	Anne Jensen	Dorothy Paulson
Jessie Bleecker	Margaret King	Mildred Peterson
Dorothy Bogen	Mildred Kitchen	Dorothy Ruble
Dorothy Currer	Kristine Kucinski	Lois Schamp
Helen Empey	Carol Larsen	Hazel Surber
Sara Fowler	Benita Mossman	Opal Van Dyke
Eunice Gray	Mildred Mossman	Lucile Vogel
Ellen Hamilton	Lucile O'Hern	Margaret Warntjes
Viola Hauff		



Kitchen, Empey, Paulson, Schamp, Bleecker, Peterson, King, Bogen, Hamilton.  
Hauff, Larsen, Warntjes, Kucinski, Jensen, Van Dyke, Parrott, Bergeson, Vogel, Currer.  
Ruble, Aalfs, O'Hern, B. Mossman, Surber, M. Mossman, Gray, Fowler.



Exuberant Pi's seen peering over their booth at the Post-Exam Jubilee; de goils at summer camp; the society en masse on the "Keep Off the Grass" plot; Eunice and Helen being snapped by we wish we knew whom; a septet succumbing to spring fever; Dorothy, the president, seen with hair flowing in the morning after; and Ardis with an eye to all in circulation. Just a bit of Pi life.



## Zetalethean Society

Organized 1898

Colors: Scarlet and Black

Motto: *Esse Quam Videri*

Zet Hall

### OFFICERS

	<i>First Term</i>	<i>Second Term</i>	<i>Third Term</i>
President.....	Madeline McMullen	Thelma Gray	Lois Hickman
Vice-President.....	Lois Hickman	Brownie Wood	Lily Damon
Corresponding Secretary.....	Florence Gray	Gertrude Joseph	Nelle Chilton
Recording Secretary.....	Berma Rust	Elizabeth Turner	Dorothy Brashear
Treasurer.....	Flordora Mellquist	Flordora Mellquist	Dorothy Anderson

### MEMBERS

<i>Seniors</i>	<i>Juniors</i>	<i>Sophomores</i>	
Dorothy Brashear	Mary Batho	Dorothy Anderson	Martha Ellen Glenney
Lily Damon	Elsie Birkett	Elaine Barker	Muriel Harrington
Thelma Gray	Gladys Blair	Eleanor Buell	Vivian Hultman
Lois Hickman	Nelle Chilton	Marilla Conley	Dorothy Johnson
Gertrude Joseph	Florence Gray	Florence Down	Jessie Lou McChesney
Madeline McMullen	Margaret Gray	Eileen Eberly	Helen Saunders
Laura Faith Mueller	Flordora Mellquist		
Winifred Share	Almyra Peters		
Elizabeth Turner	Margaret Quirin		
Brownie Wood	Berma Rust		



Rust, Anderson, Birkett, Eberly, Down, Saunders, Conley, T. Gray, Joseph.  
F. Gray, Tomlinson, Mellquist, McChesney, Mueller, Brashear, Turner, Damon, Chilton, Wood, Share,  
Hultman.  
Van Peursen, Blair, Johnson, Hickman, Harrington, Peters, Barker, McMullen.



Shur, and the Zets manage a good time. Above is the most artistic float in the Powwow Day parade, pink rose effect; a Zet duct future tight-rope performers; Berma hesitating before her descent down steps; Thelma all dressed up; Dorothy looking like an authoress, the tang of the sea in her nostrils; and a group from this society giving a young pledge a lucky break. Their society life is abundantly satisfying.





# Alpha Tau Delta Fraternity

Organized in 1891 as the  
Othonian Literary Society

## OFFICERS

	<i>First Term</i>	<i>Second Term</i>
President.....	Allan Williams	Roy Jennings
Vice-President.....	Gail Smith	Emmett Barrett
Secretary.....	William Johnson	Carl Ferguson
Treasurer.....	Andrew Mosier	Wallace Lowry

## MEMBERS

<i>Seniors</i>			
Emmett Barrett	Philip Winslow	Harold Owens	Richard Johnson
Henry Boone	<i>Juniors</i>	William Plum	Lawrence Lean
Paul Diedrick	Jerome Gehrt	Clarence Shearer	Clarence Nash
Lyle Culver	Bayard Johnson	Lyle Strom	George Poppenheimer
Dale Graber	Lial Johnson	<i>Sophomores</i>	Leslie Rasmussen
Roy Jennings	William Johnson	Laverne Anderson	Eldred Raun
Glennard Lahrson	Merle Kingsbury	Milton Feldt	Edward Sibley
Myron Leamer	Howard Lease	Carl Ferguson	Olin Sogge
Gail Smith	Glen Lowe	Glenn Gustine	Leland Stewart
Clifford Thomas	Wallace Lowry	George Huber	Howard Strong
Allan Williams	Andrew Mosier		Albert VanderWilt
			Chester Willer

## PLEDGES

Marion Diercks	Ray Johnson	Willard McAhren	Lawrence Smith
Lyle Gilbert	Robert Johnson	Robert Maher	Dwight Steele
Bruce Haddock	Vernon Jones	Robert Munger	Arthur VanWyngarden
Richard Hodaway	Kenneth Lewis	Charles Small	Raymond Wirth



Johnson, Feldt, Strong, Strom, Gehrt, Lease, Raun, Anderson, Lowry, Wittler, Shearer.  
Poppenheimer, Thomas, Smith, Vanderwilt, Boone, L. Johnson, Ferguson, Leamer, Kingsbury, Sibley,  
Williams, B. Johnson.  
Barrett, Culver, Lean, Graber, Gustine, Nash, Brinkman, Rasmussen, Winslow, W. Johnson, Jennings.



Some of the Tau Delt boys are in these pictures; all of the boys have a good time. First, design of what four good collegians should look like; two looking comfortable in soup and fish. looks being deceiving; the crew with the house-keeper; Shearer in belligerent pose but with angelic smile; Boone in what might be a thinking pose except that he's a Senior; Gib enjoying Larry's car some, her presence some—how much? and the pledges as a band being mere pledges, but they were trained in the paths they should follow.





## Delta Theta Pi Fraternity

Organized in 1909 as the  
Ionian Literary Society

### OFFICERS

	<i>First Term</i>	<i>Second Term</i>
President.....	John Pals	Ward Batman
Vice-President.....	Lee Strain	William Noyes
Secretary.....	Wilmer Guernsey	Waldo Wiese
Treasurer.....	Claude Stewart	Claude Stewart

### MEMBERS

<i>Seniors</i>		<i>Sophomores</i>	
Ward Batman	Clarence Bale	Gerald Beebe	Wilmer Guernsey
Lisle Berkshire	Ben Bruns	Marvin Burgess	Harry Kelsey
John Pals	Stanley Dittmer	Howard Enochson	Miles Moore
Lee Strain	Chester Fluhrer	Arthur Foreman	Joy Munson
<i>Juniors</i>	Kenneth Page	Floyd Forsberg	William Noyes
Arthur Allen	Warner Schultz	Raymond Fullerton	Lloyd Rozeboom
	Claude Stewart		Waldo Wiese

### PLEDGES

Kenneth Cate	Frank Harrington	Harold Perkins	Ford Snyder
George Davies	Robert King	Harvey Pothoff	Dale Swanson
Ralph Dickinson	Willard Oliver	Robert Ray	William Van Schreeven



Page, Foreman, Enochson, Dittmer, Batman, Fluhrer, Bruns, Berkshire.  
Schultz, Bale, Wiese, Pals, Noyes, Forsberg, Munson, Strain, Beebe.  
Kelsey, Guernsey, Burgess, Moore, Stewart, Fullerton, Rozeboom, Allen.



Not much space here, but we like condensed material—Bob telling Dale, what? Red in peaceful siesta all unconscious (of the making of this picture which will never die); Ward, Red Berkshire, and Stan, three popular upperclass, also elite, boys; Death, where is thy salve for the sting? Prof and Ben spoiling a view of the flowers in front of the house; and the little Cate boys with their quarry.



# Phi Sigma Fraternity

Organized in 1898 as  
Philomathean Literary Society

## OFFICERS

	<i>First Term</i>	<i>Second Term</i>	<i>Third Term</i>
President.....	John Dallenbach	Gordon Metcalf	Oscar Beck
Vice-President.....	Harold Richardson	William Danforth	Roger Moon
Secretary.....	Louis Croston	Mark McLarnan	Roland Huff
Treasurer.....	John Dallenbach	Louis Croston	Louis Croston

## MEMBERS

<i>Seniors</i>	<i>Juniors</i>	<i>Sophomores</i>
Frank Bartholomew	Lowell Crippen	Cy Chesterman
Ralph Bastian	Louis Croston	Vernon Hancer
Oscar Beck	William Danforth	Paul Haviland
John Dallenbach	Curtis Engberg	Roland Huff
Harris Kerslake	Frank Gibbs	Fletcher Kettle
Gordon Metcalf	DeRue Gilman	Dwight Koenig
Roger Moon	Elmer Hansen	Mark McLarnan
Harold Richardson	Russell Hollenbeck	Hobart Mossman
William Thacker	Alfred McBurney	William Southworth
Abram Williams		Vernon Steingraber

## PLEDGES

John Bottom	Herbert Gottlob	Howard Mikel	Paul Poppenheimer
James Burris	Burton Hall	Francis Mossman	Milton Rixman
Donald Derr	Cy Jordan	Ferdinand Neumuth	Arthur Senne
Conrad Fretheim	Arlo Koberg	Lawrence Nixon	Ray Soderberg
Ardall Garber	Claudius Mehrens	Morton Pickersgill	Nick Tiedeman
Gilbert Geisinger	George Menke	John Popevis	



Andrews, Koenig, Menter, Kitchen, Hancer, Croston, Rinehart, McLarnan, Engberg.  
Chesterman, Mossman, Bartholomew, Kettle, Beck, Metcalf, Danforth, Kerslake, Dean.  
Huff, Masters, Johnson, Ramige, Hansen, Dallenbach, Running, Moon.



This small album opens on the Phi Sigma athletes; then Rhiny and John again the raccoon coats, don't care who's wearin' them; a trio of aquatic posers; just Ralph; the gang come out of the kitchen with the house mother; in this next, we have several detectives on the trail to discover whether Ralph is fording the stream with pontoons or if it's merely a cleaning the Ford's in for; below, the same Slim Jim; and a picture in which some pledges were allowed to appear for pulchritudinal purposes.



# Sigma Theta Rho

Organized in 1927

## OFFICERS

	<i>First Term</i>	<i>Second Term</i>
President.....	Merwin Zwald	Victor Schuldt
Vice-President.....	Harvey Walker	Joseph Castle
Secretary.....	Edgar Inlay	Edgar Inlay
Treasurer.....	Russell Hammond	Russell Hammond

## MEMBERS

<i>Seniors</i>	<i>Juniors</i>		
Lloyd Ducommun	Weldon Baker	Victor Schuldt	Neumen Grunstad
Russell Hammond	Harold Bartz	Walter Simonsen	Harold Hotchkiss
George Neir	Wilfred Blackburn	Allen Sterling	Edgar Inlay
Edgar Steinbrenner	Takuo Kokubo	Wilson Taylor	William Kucera
Philip Thornton	Ray Lindhart	George Thornton	Willard Kramer
Verdette Walters	Alex Long	Walter Witt	Harold Parr
Merwin Zwald	Ralph Mahlum	<i>Sophomores</i>	Wendell Seward
	Ivan Rarick	Coad Batho	Clarence Thompson
	Homer Schaper	Joseph Castle	Milton Thompson
			Harvey Walker

## PLEDGES

Holgar Andersen	Melvin Kollman	Godfrey Peterson	William Shuminsky
David Carver	Harvey Nelson	Ralph Porter	Milton Soren
Reuben Holthaus			



Baker, Long, Bartz, Steinbrenner, Blackburn, Seward, Walker, Witt, Schaper, Parr, Ducommun, Lindhart, Hotchkiss, Zwald, Thompson, Mahlum, Taylor, Kokubo, Rarick, Thornton, Walters, Grunstad, Kucera, P. Thornton, C. Thompson, Hammond, Castle, Schuldt, Inlay, Sterling, Neir.



Small expanse for type here, but you get the idea that Russ is the Sigma Theta Strong Man; that the two groups next are not minding the wintry weather particularly; that Ralph is in something of a reminiscent mood; Russ in a close-up; and a large coterie of followers of the Dorm path.



#### INTERSOCIETY COUNCIL



Down, Rust, Parrott, Peterson, Gray, Hickman, Ruble, Surber, Gilbert, Reid, Oggel, Claerbout.  
Faculty Members—Miss Mills, Chairman, Miss Dimmitt, and Miss Woodford.

#### INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL



Dean Graber, Williams, Batman, Berkshire, Beck, Neir, Metcalf, Kingsbury, Schuldt.

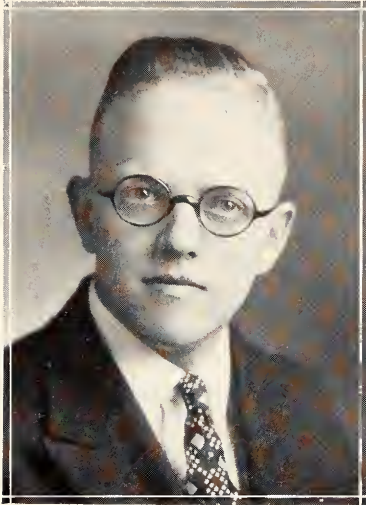
The Interfraternity and Intersociety Councils serve as clearing houses for all questions pertaining to fraternity and society activities.



**HONORARY**

# Beta Beta Beta

## National Honorary Biological Fraternity Tau Chapter



G. Lahrson

### OFFICERS

President.....	Glennard E. Lahrson
Vice-President.....	E. Henry Running
Secretary .....	Margret DeWitt
Treasurer .....	Sara Fowler
Historian .....	Benita Mossman
Faculty Advisor.....	Dr. T. C. Stephens

### CHARTER MEMBERS

Brand, Oren	Lahrson, Glennard E.
Cross, Donald	Maynard, Mary
Day, Blythe	Mossman, Benita
DeWitt, Margret	Robbins, Maizie
Fowler, Sara	Running, E. Henry
Gantt, Kathryn	Stephens, Thomas C.
Gehrt, Jerome	Walters, DeWitt
Grabber, Mrs. M. E.	

### NEW MEMBERS, 1929

Braver, Elias	Murray, Lillian
Bryngellson, C. F.	Seaman, Charles
Hackett, Ethel	Share, Winifred
Hughes, Marion	Tollard, Jane
Kraft, Frances	Rarick, Ivan

The Tau Chapter of the Beta Beta Beta, National Honorary Biological Fraternity, was installed at Morningside College May 21, 1928. Installation ceremonies were performed by Professor Ralph S. Nanz, Professor of Biology, Carroll College, Waukesha, Wisconsin. The purpose of this organization is to stimulate sound scholarship among students of the biological sciences, to promote the dissemination of scientific truth, and to further biological investigation. The membership is elected from Major or Minor students in Biology with highest scholastic attainments. This organization works in conjunction with the Biology Club in that their interests are the same.



Tollard, Lahrson, Mossman, Fowler, Hughes, Rarick.  
Miss Kraft, Running, Share, Dr. Stephens, Gantt, Braver, DeWitt.

# Pi Kappa Delta

## Honorary Forensic Fraternity

### OFFICERS

President .....Lois Hickman  
 Vice-President .....Paul Brinkman  
 Secretary-Treasurer .....Flordora Mellquist

### MEMBERS

Anne Aalfs	Howard Lease
Lisle Berkshire	Madeline McMullen
Paul Brinkman	Flordora Mellquist
Lois Hickman	Mildred Sirken
Raymond Fullerton	

### PLEDGES

Dorothy Anderson	Helen Parrott
Chester Fluhrer	Berna Rust
Alice Hickman	Victor Schuldt
Burnell Koolish	George Thornton
Gordon Metcalf	Verdette Walters
Andrew Mosier	



L. Hickman

Pi Kappa Delta, the Greek phrase for "the art of persuasion beautiful and just," is a national honorary forensic society. The purpose of this society, symbolic of its name, is to encourage and develop the power of speech by fostering a spirit of intercollegiate fellowship and by conferring upon deserving candidates advanced degrees of honor, proficiency, and special distinction, according to merit and achievement.

Pi Kappa Delta has been in our college some years, and is an animated organization—sending participants annually to Pi Kappa Delta conventions, and training pledges in the sorrows of dispute. Although the eligibility requirements were greatly raised at the 1928 National Convention, eleven students fulfilled them this year. At the first initiation ceremony they became humble neophytes of the Iowa Delta Chapter, and were duly impressed—by paddles and otherwise—of their position. The formal initiation service was held two weeks later, and at this time eleven pledges took the oath and became active members. Election of next year's officers was held at this meeting.



McMullen, Berkshire, Brinkman, Sirken.  
 Mellquist, Prof. Parlette, Hickman, Aalfs, Lease.



R. Jennings

# Alpha Psi Omega

National Honorary Dramatic Fraternity  
Alpha Gamma Cast

## OFFICERS

President ..... Roy Jennings  
Secretary-Treasurer ..... Margaret Reed  
Faculty Advisor..... Professor Hayes

## OLD MEMBERS

Everett Dodge	Gordon Metcalf
Lois Hickman	Esther Miller
Thelma Jager	Winifred Miller
Roy Jennings	Margaret Reed
Flordora Mellquist	

## NEW MEMBERS

Gladys Blair	Robert Munger
Clinton Finch	Berna Rust
Kathryn Gantt	Wilson Taylor
Bayard Johnson	Philip Winslow

The local chapter of Alpha Psi Omega was established at Morningside in May, 1927. Membership in this honorary society requires active participation in dramatic work—one major or two minor roles in a play given for the public, under the auspices of the Morningside College Dramatic Club. When a prospective member has attained eligibility he or she must then be elected by the group. There are now about sixty chapters of Alpha Psi Omega in the United States, their purpose being to develop dramatic talent and provide an honor society for those doing a high standard of work in dramatics.

To serve its purpose rightly, as an honor society, it does not often stage plays as an organization. Its badge is only a recognition of merit, as the athletic letter is a recognition of a minimum playing time in certain games. Presentation of plays in the name of the society is to lay the dramatic activities open to criticism. This society does, however, use its name in sponsoring the productions of the Morningside Dramatic Club, an organization open to all. During the past year the following plays have been given under the direction of Professor Hayes: "The Would-Be Gentleman," by Moliere; "Everyman," the morality play; and "Alcestis," by Euripides. "Everyman" made over a dozen out-of-town trips to the churches of nearby towns on Sunday nights.



Taylor, Munger, Finch, Johnson.  
Miller, Reed, Gantt, Winslow, Hickman, Blair.  
Dodge, Mellquist, Prof. Hayes, Rust, Jager, Jennings.

# Sigma Tau Delta

National Honorary English Fraternity  
Gamma Beta Chapter

## OFFICERS

President .....Mildred Kitchen  
Vice-President .....Viola Hauff  
Secretary .....Marjorie Walters  
Treasurer .....Hazel Surber  
Faculty Advisor.....Professor Hayes

## MEMBERS

Egerton Ballachey	Mildred Kitchen
Gladys Blair	Nora Kruse
Stan'ey Dittmer	Flordora Mellquist
Ruth Frum	Mildred Peterson
Thelma Gray	Margaret Reed
Hugh Halley	Hazel Surber
Viola Hauff	Martha Lee Tomlinson
Mrs. Nellie Hobson	Elizabeth Turner
Elizabeth Joseph	Marjorie Walters



M. Kitchen

Gamma Beta Chapter of Sigma Tau Delta was organized on our campus in 1926, and means much to its members. This year we have continued to meet bi-weekly in the home of our advisor, Professor Hayes. Here we enconced ourselves in the most comfortable chairs, passed the ever-abundant candy around, and proceeded with a review of a book, puppet studies, or whatever the program may have included. The ensuing comment, discussion, or disagreement was not the least important of these worthwhile studies, nor shall we forget the puppet show produced by the Misses Blair and Zerken and Messrs. Taylor and Finch. Below you may view the majority of this group of majors in either English Literature or a combination of English Literature and Language, elected to membership, and Professor Hayes himself.



Ballachey, Turner, Mellquist, T. Gray, Blair, Halley.  
M. Gray, Surber, Kruse.  
Joseph, Kitchen, Prof. Hayes, Hauff, Walters, Reed.

# Sigma Mu

Local Honorary Music Society



E. Reimers

## OFFICERS

President .....	Elva Reimers
Vice-President .....	Dorothy Riggs
Secretary .....	Ruth Frum
Treasurer .....	Lila Tebbel
Reporter .....	Inez Archer
Registrar .....	Elizabeth Bryan

## MEMBERS

Archer, Inez	Lokken, Hazel
Bale, Gertrude	McChesney, Jessie Lou
Berger, Anna	MacMillan, Clarice
Bliven, Mildred	Mossman, Benita
Bryan, Elizabeth	Oliver, Esther
Champeny, Charlotte	Paulson, Dorothy
Claerbout, Lucille	Peters, Almyra
Currer, Dorothy	Price, Frances
Dallenbach, Lucille	Reimers, Elva
DeRuyter, Martena	Riggs, Dorothy
Engelken, Carol	Rold, Gladys
Frum, Ruth	Saunders, Helen
Greene, Lois	Stoneking, Laura
Harvalis, Irene	Tebbel, Lila
Harvalis, Marjorie	Timm, Gladys
Jeep, Dorothy	VanEngen, Anna
Jensen, Anne	Wahlstrom, Eunice
Kucinski, Kristine	Wood, Brownie

Sigma Mu was organized in our Conservatory in 1926. The girls united for the purpose of furthering musical knowledge among the students of the Conservatory, and to provide an incentive for higher scholastic attainments and a broader vision in the field of music. Regular meetings are held twice each month, and besides regular business, programs are given in which the talent of the various members is displayed. Occasional social functions provide the spice. Our comfortably furnished hall, located on the third floor of the Conservatory, is a place where we gather in friendly groups to enjoy one another's companionship.



A group of Sigma Mu girls in front of the Con.

# Eta Sigma Phi

Honorary Greek and Latin Fraternity  
Nu Chapter

## OFFICERS

President .....Miriam Engelken  
Vice-President .....Annette Green  
Secretary .....Thelma Jager  
Treasurer .....Mary Batho  
Historian .....Evelyn Barkley  
Sergeant-at-Arms .....Elsie Birkett

## MEMBERS

Anne Aalfs	Miriam Engelken
Evelyn Barkley	Annette Green
Mary Batho	Rosa Lee Hemphill
Elsie Birkett	Thelma Jager
Jessie Bleecker	Josephine Kelsey
Eleanor Dunlevy	Laura Faith Mueller

## ADVISORS

Miss Lillian Dimmitt      Miss Laura Fischer  
Miss Ethel Murray



M. Engelken

In June a reunion banquet was held, at which the alumni members of Eta Sigma Phi were present.

The organization was represented at the National Convention at Iowa City in 1928 by Dorothy Day and Miriam Engelken, and in 1929 by Thelma Jager, who went to Columbus, Mississippi.

The high spots of the scholastic year 1928-29 were the Saturnalia Festival in December at which the Classical department was entertained, and the Greek play *Alcestis*, which was presented in March.



Aalfs, Green, Birkett, Engelken, Batho.  
Kelsey, Hemphill, Bleecker, Dunlevy, Jager, Barkley.

# Alpha Kappa Delta



H. Reid

Iowa Alpha Chapter of the  
National Fraternity of Sociology

## OFFICERS

President .....Helen Reid  
Secretary .....Imogene Gilbert  
Treasurer .....Roger Moon

## MEMBERS

John Dallenbach	Gordon Metcalf
Sara Fowler	Roger Moon
Imogene Gilbert	Helen Reid

The year 1926 witnessed another honorary fraternity introduced on Morningside campus, Alpha Kappa Delta, national honorary Sociological fraternity. Since that time the Iowa Alpha chapter has continued its organization and meetings. There are but eighteen chapters in the entire United States, the preponderance of these being in universities, and Morningside may feel itself sociologically metropolitan in this respect.

Admission to the fraternity is based upon high scholarship, and is limited almost entirely to majors in the department of Sociology. Its fundamental principle is represented by the terms: Anthropolos Katamanthana Diakovisis; that is, Investigating humanity for the purpose of service. Our meetings combine the instructive and the social. Topics which have been discussed in meetings are Immigration, Dependency, and The Family. Faculty advisor for the organization is Professor Overton, head of the department of Sociology, and all social meetings are held in the Overton home.

At the close of this school year, about the first of May, annual elections to Alpha Kappa Delta will be held. We are trusting that about ten new members will be elected at that time.



# ASSOCIATIONS



A. Aalfs

## Y. W. C. A.

### OFFICERS

President .....	Anne Aalfs
Vice-President .....	Margaret Quirin
Secretary .....	Blossom McDade
Treasurer .....	Margaret Davies

### CABINET

Carol Larsen.....	Devotional Chairman
Emma Shore.....	Bible Study
Madeline McMullen.....	World Fellowship
Helen Parrott.....	Social Service
Dorothy Johnson.....	Gospel Teams and Hall
Vera Reisser.....	Industrial Relations
Ruth Miller.....	Membership
Lucille Dallenbach .....	Geneva
Flordora Mellquist .....	Publicity
Marion Hughes and Evelyn Miller.....	Music

The Y. W. C. A. on the Morningside Campus is a group of girls who are trying to interpret Jesus in the light of their own needs, and who are seeking to follow his way of life. They are joining the youth of every country in their quest. Through worship services and interest groups they pursue well-rounded personalities, a personal relationship with God, and fellowship with all groups on the campus.

And as they needs must have an outlet, they seek to serve others wherever possible. Through gospel teams and social service work they do their small part in trying to fulfill the needs of their own and many other communities near the college. Every year some money is given to help support a sister college in China, and to aid the World Student Christian Federation in Europe.

The need for play and recreation is always recognized; thus, picnics and parties are sponsored with the help of the Y. M. The cabinets take time off once in awhile for an "advance" or "retreat" as the case may be. Every girl hopes some day to realize her dream of a trip to Geneva, the summer conference camp of the Y. W., where one really gains a vision of how to live creatively.



A group of Y. W. girls with Miss Chang and Miss Lewis.



# Agora



L. Hickman, President

## OFFICERS

President .....	Lois Hickman
Vice-President .....	Elva Reimers
Secretary .....	Lucille Dallenbach
Treasurer .....	Vesta Gifford

## AGORA BOARD

Anne Aalfs	Madeline McMullen
Marilla Conley	Dorothy Mahlum
Edith Deutschman	Benita Mossman
Eleanor Dunlevy	Helen Mary Quiria
Miriam Engelken	Elva Reimers
Vesta Gifford	Vera Reisser
Alice Hickman	Berma Rust
Lois Hickman	Margaret Stein
Marion Hughes	Mary Whitney
Thelma Jager	Goldie Wing

To the incoming Freshman girls the term—so often on the lips of upperclass co-eds—"Agora Club" looms only a nebulous light on their horizon. It doesn't take them long, however, to correct a somewhat prevalent tendency to pronounce "Agora" similar to "angora," for it is the organization inclusive of all femininity in the school, and therefore the biggest group on the campus.

One of the many ramifications of Agora Club has already touched the lives of those girls enrolling in the fall, and that is the Big and Little Sister movement. Such an activity can be found in like form in almost all colleges, its general diffusion bespeaking the recognition of the merits of such a system. Sometime in mid-summer postmen in various states deliver to sundry homes small letters announcing to the prospective Morningsiders therein the apportionment of new girls to old. Autumnal entrants learn of their Big Sister, her name and relationship with themselves. Subsequently many postmen will probably proffer to the pre-frosh girl a cheery message from that big sister. When all are matriculated, assigned, ordered, and "told," the *soror larga* treads often a circuitous path to locate her charge. They meet, attend many first parties together, go in company to the Big and Little Sister tea and hike—start upon the path of friendship. A sense of stability, easier adjustment, and ease come to the Freshman girls thus aided. Elva Reimers directed this phase of Agora's work this year.

Several years ago when increased participation in feminine athletics caused some conflict on the Athletic Field Agora rose to her feet to effect a triumphant purchase of a plot of ground adjacent to the dormitory, this oblong of terrestrial surface

to comprise the Women's Athletic Field. Such a tract supplied further motive for the continuance of such traditions as the May Fete, a rummage sale, a Christmas Bazaar, and the Post-Exam Jubilee. We are well acquainted with the May Fete and Post-Exam Jubilee as means of aiding the Agora project. Previous to the Christmas holidays the Y. W. is annually the scene of the Agora Bazaar, for us a pleasant day spent in examining and selecting oriental bits as gifts. Tea, near the conclusion, is served to those who are left in the propulsion of their anatomical structures over the day's accumulated debris of excelsior, wrapping paper, Christmas tree decorations, and what not. Dorothy Mahlum presided as chief functionary this year.

On some Thursday of the year the student body, as present, is induced into a state of Rummage Consciousness by vigorous yet jocular announcements concerning the collection of cast-off clothing. At this juncture most of us sigh to remember the Spartan manner in which we were daily donning raiment which might well have been relegated to the barrel. Sufficient for a sale was gathered, however, without any sad results, and Lois Gessell, chairman, located a space somewhere on East Fourth street, hung out a shingle, and the erstwhile salesladies began their bartering. All of these activities contribute immeasurably to school life and spirit, and any remunerative compensation as applied to the field advances the measure of women's interest in athletics.

There will appear in such a predominant organization the desire to recount the accomplishments of the better half plus of the institution, and so the editor of the Collegian Reporter reluctantly resigns the editorial pen to some maid gifted with a scribe's affluence, the business manager relinquishes his work to a lady with a high degree of intuition as to what is the suasive point of each business house of our town. Margaret King and Helen Parrott, aided by many feminine scribblers, evolved a worthy Agora Edition for April 12, 1929.

Chiefest of the Agoran social functions is the annual Women's Banquet, a compliment to the Mothers, and a session of complete enjoyment for all. Madeline McMullen this year acted as chairman-in-chief of this large event.

Agora's most important work this past year has been formulating a point system for extra-curricular activities. The need was realized for limiting the number of activities in which one girl could participate. A committee, headed by Dean Dimmitt and composed of Elva Reimers, Winifred Share, Esther Steele, and Hazel Surber, was in charge of apportioning the number of points to the various activities.

There is something of the intangible quality about Agora, for its progress without general convocations, no pin or dues collection, does not make us abruptly conscious of its existence. And yet its seemingly diffused quality is merely its lack of definite meetings. It is strong in structure, strong in its projects, strong in its numerous really effective committees sitting in consultation about vital campus problems, strong in its continuous contribution to school life. Miss Lois Hickman as president this year deserves praise for conducting so well this manifold enterprise.

# Y. M. C. A.



G. Thornton, President

## CABINET OFFICERS

President .....	George Thornton
Vice-President .....	Roy Jennings
Secretary .....	Coad Batho
Treasurer .....	Allan Williams

## CABINET COMMISSIONERS

Social Chairman.....	Ray Fullerton, Phillip Thornton
Freshman Commission.....	Paul Brinkman
Gospel Team Chairman.....	Ray Lindhart, Allen Sterling
Publicity Chairman.....	Claude Stewart
Athletics Chairman.....	Dale Graber
Christian Life Service Chairman.....	Verdette Walters
Devotional Chairman.....	Walter Witt
Advisor.....	Prof. R. N. VanHorne

Last year's Y. M. C. A. program was carried out with one centralizing standard in mind. That standard was, in our estimation, the highest achievement possible. We desired to establish the most extensive Christian brotherhood on our campus. These two words, "Christian Brotherhood," are the reason for the existence of a Y. M. We have attempted to justify that existence, and we feel that we have been in some measure successful. You will understand, however, that the fruits of such work are intangible, incapable of absolute measurement, and it is only our faith and hope that a more sincere spirit of worship and brotherhood has been fostered and intensified on our Morningside campus.

The work of the social chairman has been so arranged and carried out that we deem it quite worthy of mention. Chief among his successes were the programs carried out in conjunction with the Y. W.—the Freshman parties which were ice-breakers that have had a lasting effect; the "See Sioux City Tour," a successful program of no little mention; the "Carnival," an affair which revealed the greatest friendliness of all. This last was the howling success which put the Y. M. on their feet socially.

The speakers that have come to our campus as a direct result of the efforts of the Y. M. were well chosen and well received. Sherwood Eddy came to us, alive with plans for World Peace and superbly eager to realize them. His powerful, dynamic personality, and his mastery of the art of speaking carried him in good stead while he was among us. He started here a movement for World Peace that is slowly spreading to become a reality. Harry Bone was also brought to Morningside through the efforts of the Y. M. His work was largely a matter of personal

enlightenment. He accomplished his purpose through private conferences and quiet discussions. Bone and Eddy have meant much in our program during this past year.

Only through continued effort is perfection gained. By means of the Gospel Teams we have tried to bring about a growing spiritual enlargement. Men have been placed on teams calculated to aid them in becoming specialists in one chosen topic. These teams have been carrying their messages wherever they have been able to secure a hearing. The most successful team that has been organized is composed of the cast of characters in the "Color Line." This one-act play has been presented in about twelve churches in the vicinity around Morningside, and has met with great success and numerous other chances of presentation. If such is the calibre of this work it is worth enlarging, and demands more than mere comment.

The Y. M. Conference at Boone was attended by only five of the cabinet. We were inspired by the representatives of other colleges, and enjoyed the trip to the greatest possible extent. There we learned the duties incumbent upon each officer, and discussed the best methods of facing the problems that were likely to arise. It was an inspirational experience that disclosed to us the questions arising in the average Y. M. from various standpoints.

The cabinet held a number of retreats during this last year, the most noteworthy of which included an eight o'clock breakfast at the Dormitory and a meeting of four hours' duration.

Weighing everything in the balance and judging without prejudice we feel that the assets of our past year's program outweigh the liabilities by a safe margin. Better attitudes and greater accomplishments should mark next year's Y. M. program if we try to profit by errors of the past year's experience.

*by Batho*



Prof. Van Horne, Lindhart, Williams, Sterling, Brinkman, Jennings.  
Batho, Walters, G. Thornton, Graber, P. Thornton, Stewart.

## The Sioux 1930



M. Peterson  
Editor

Retrospection may be a greater pleasure for some than for others of us, but very early in our college history the students recognized that for the great majority of them life at Morningside College would be a cherished memory that should be embodied in a substantial volume. It may be that a remembrance of the days and activities in these halls would be tenable without the aid of an annual, and yet it is strange that in this instance particulars are desired—not a hazy aura of classrooms and chapels and our participation in them, but pictures and writeups of the specific occurrences of the year. Be all this as it may, the necessity arose, as always, was met—with the enterprising publication of the *Bumblebee* in the very late nineties. Gibson girls and strange-appearing young men with waving hair to each side of a magnificent center part adorned its somewhat rude pages; but no doubt need linger in our minds that each member of these classes owns a well-thumbed copy of the

*Bumblebee*. Through these many years since the Junior class has continued to produce a book increasingly artistic and complete, and no Morningsider should effect the four-year span without giving an afternoon to a perusal of all the Sioux Editions for a greater appreciation of the metamorphosis of this school and of society.

In the snapshots "adorning" the lower portions of these two pages is the staff, not divided against itself, but photographed in separation for the greater prominence of each smiling face. We're obscuring our visages with great grins because we're almost through with copy writing, alphabetizing, ad collecting, listing, exhorting from the rostrum—all this and more is nearing its termination, and we should worry anymore.



Van Engen, Taylor, King, Croston, Hauff, Schuldt.

## The Sioux 1930

These following are the picked young men and women whose ingenuity was sorely taxed:

Editor .....	Mildred Peterson
Business Manager.....	Chester Fluhrer
Associate Editor.....	William Danforth
Associate Business Manager.....	Claude Stewart
Faculty Editor.....	Marjorie Walters
Senior Editor.....	Viola Hauff
Junior Editor.....	Wilson Taylor
Music Editor.....	Dorothy Curren
Picture Editors.....	Margaret King, Walter Witt
Men's Athletic Editors.....	Louis Croston, Clarence Bale
Women's Athletic Editors.....	Anna VanEngen, Elsie Birkett
Joke Editor.....	Warner Schultz
Faculty Advisor.....	Coach Saunderson



C. Fluhrer  
Business Manager

Much that is in mind can go unsaid. Great numbers of the student body have tendered various services in the production of this book, and they may be assured that it is deeply appreciated. As for the staff itself, it has left by the roadside trifling occasions of despair, and clutches its book under arm with fervor, too. Contemplation presents an amusing picture of greater skyscrapers and myriad airplanes in years to come: Morningside a college with its campus supporting library, science, and gymnasium buildings, and thousands of educational aspirants treading its walks: then, some editor of the Sioux 1950 retiring to the stacks to review this dusty volume and laughing to see our barracks, our library room seating 150, our cinder drives, our simple attire, and all the rest. We shall have spent our day here, and so be it.



Birkett, Fluhrer, Danforth, Stewart, Peterson.



L. Strom, Editor

## The Collegian Reporter

Need we begin by announcing that our own cherished "Collegian Reporter" is the official weekly publication of the students of Morningside College? or continue by saying that it was issued regularly every Friday noon of this school year? Perhaps so, but only for those far-removed from our campus activities. We inmates have participated too often in the post-chapel fracas clamoring for our Collegians in Main Hall not to retain very vivid memories of the paper itself. Lyle Strom, most exalted editor-in-chief, educational year 1928-1929, is seen in striking pose upper left. The small white sheet in his hands you will recognize as the Reporter.

Although the staff names have appeared in every issue you will want them again for keeps. Below, then, find the manipulators of facile pens.

### THE STAFF

Lyle G. Strom.....	Editor-in-Chief
Gerald Beebe.....	Business Manager
Harold R. Johnson.....	Associate Editor
Alice Anderson.....	Associate Editor
Edgar Inlay .....	Organizations
Lois Hickman .....	Forensics
Merle Kingsbury .....	Athletics
Robert Thomson .....	Athletics
Margaret Sletwold .....	Locals
Flordora Mellquist .....	Dormitory

Anna Jensen .....	Conservatory
Wilson Taylor .....	Features
Lois Gessell .....	Freshmen
Evelyn Barkley.....	Executive News
Reporters—Margaret King, Evelyn Koontz, Emma Shore, Mildred Barnum.	
Contributors — Clarence Johnson, Dorothy Brashear, Carl Ferguson, Chester Fluhrer, Margaret Reed, Ardis Bergeson, Grace Gordon, Fern Ivers.	

On the right hand page, upper right, behold the blonde business manager. A lesson in appreciation of the travail involved in turning out a weekly could not fail to mention the effort required in gathering the advertising necessary to our paper. "Jerry" knows all the business men of the town, they know him—who enjoys the acquaintance the more cannot be ascertained.

We have seen Lyle at work. Monday morning he begins his weary trek from the library annex—subterranean room given to the Collegian and Sioux staff as headquarters, in which there is barely room for heads—to the Collegian Reporter box you have noted next to the bookstore door. This anxious pacing continues until Wednesday night, five o'clock, when he places the remaining captions, takes an armful of jokes, and proceeds to the Swedish Monitor where it is being printed. During those three days he assigns articles, corrects copy, writes editorials, and manages all the innumerable details incident to the promulgation of a correct account of student activities.

This year the staff had several bright ideas, and inculcated them into several special editions. No doubt the biggest issue of the year was none other than the "Collegian Bamboozler" edition, a typical "Yellow Journal," which appeared the Friday following April Fool's Day, and which was filled with fictitious events and campus scandals.

Two other special issues were published during the year. The "Frosh Green Sheet" made its appearance in early February. Miss Lois Gessell was editor of this paper, and Morton Pickersgill was business manager. Other staff members were as follows: Ray Soderberg, Grace Gordon, John Bottom, Betty Newton, Helen Bond, Helen Down, Dick Hodaway, Milton Rixman, Ousley Rector, Glenn Strayer, and Bruce Haddock.

The Agora edition was issued two weeks after Easter vacation. Miss Margaret King was editor and Miss Helen Parrott business manager. They were assisted by a staff composed of

## The Collegian Reporter

Mary Frances Hudson, Grace Gordon, Dorothy Anderson, Marilla Conley, Jessie Bleecker, Elva Reimers, Beulah Schutjer, Margaret Quirin, and Helen Hoyt.

No small number of honors have been accorded our paper. It was Morningside's privilege this year to entertain the North Central Press Association, the program of which continued for the two days of January, 4-5. The various sessions, round tables, the luncheon, and final banquet all contributed to the enjoyment and knowledge of the representatives from the six schools. On the Saturday night of the banquet at the Martin Hotel the Collegian Reporter placed third as the best all-round paper, the Industrial Collegian of South Dakota State College being awarded the cup for its status as the best of the group. In the contest for the best front page the Collegian was second, in that of the best editorial the Collegian was third. Later in the Iowa Conference, held at Grinnell College, the Collegian Reporter came off with first honors for its editorials, a distinct tribute to our editor, Lyle Strom. This is the second year for such a win. Gerald Beebe was there elected to the board of directors also.

Innovations have also been evident in the conduct of the school paper. The august body, the Board of Control, consisting of ten members both faculty and student, inaugurated a Journalistic Fraternity at the suggestion of the staff. The organization of this fraternity will be perfected in the fall of the next school year. At the behest of the active staff it was also decided to award pins as emblems of meritorious service on the staff. Twelve members received these badges—Harold Johnson, Alice Anderson, Edgar Inlay, Lois Hickman, Merle Kingsbury, Margaret Sletwold, Flordora Mellquist, Anne Jensen, Wilson Taylor, Evelyn Barkley, Margaret King, and Emma Shore.

It is assuredly conceded that the Collegian Reporter editions have been standard and above-standard. No doubt as the editor relinquishes his pen he may feel his task is well done; he may feel he is considerably more versed in human frailty. His cry will be constructive criticism and aid, if anything. Do not fail to appreciate the effort required for the steady output of such a paper, and give your best assistance this coming year.



Gerald Beebe, Business Manager





B. Beck

## Pre-engineers' Club

### OFFICERS

	<i>First Semester</i>	<i>Second Semester</i>
President.....	Derwood Beck	Edgar Steinbrenner
Vice-President.....	Myron Leamer	Myron Leamer
Secretary.....	Dale Graber	Wendel Seward
Treasurer.....	H. Leevane Weaver	Olin Sogge
Historian.....	Allan Williams	Merwin Zwald
Advisor.....	Dean Graber	Dean Graber

The Pre-Engineers' Club was organized to promote interest and engineering information among students of Morningside interested in engineering problems. All persons interested in engineering are eligible to membership. This club, the oldest pre-professional club now in existence in Morningside College, was formed in 1925, under the direction of Dean Graber, who is still the faculty advisor. The lingering interest engendered by the wonderful visit to Keokuk, sponsored by the club last year, ushered in a year of stupendous activity. A peppy meeting this fall at the home of Doctor Graber was the initial event of this year. Engineering night, under the able direction of Dale Graber, was a social success, if not a financial one. Although the movies didn't "move" enough, the radio, under the expert massage treatments of H. L. "Deke"

Weaver, bridged the gap. A meeting of serious nature at the home of Homer DeWitt concluded the semester's activities.

The Pre-Engineers' Pig Roast started off the second semester. Among the effects contributory to delectability were the wonderful gowns worn by the beautiful ladies, the witty toasts given by Doctor Stewart and others, and, not the least, the pig, secured after a midnight ride of our own "Paul Revers."

The cohorts of the club advanced on Vermillion, April 19, on the occasion of Aviation Day, sponsored by the Engineers of the University of South Dakota. The Steak Fry, the last hilarious attempt of the members of the club to entertain themselves, was a howling success, despite the absence of "dogs." Ask "Al" and "Deke."

The luncheon plan of meeting has proved the most successful ever put on by any club. Both financially and hysterically the bi-weekly meetings are at once a terrible failure and a tremendous success.



# Pre-medice Club

## OFFICERS

President.....Glennard E. Lahrson  
 Vice-President .....Chester Fluhrer  
 Secretary-Treasurer .....Lloys Wagner  
 Librarian.....Allen F. Sterling  
 Faculty Advisor.....Dr. T. C. Stephens

## CHARTER MEMBERS

Elias Braver	Glenn Miller
Chester Fluhrer	Kenneth Perley
Arthur Foreman	Ivan Rarick
Walter Hylkema	E. Henry Running
William Johnson	Allen Sterling
Willard Kramer	Lloys Wagner
Glennard Lahrson	Chester Willer



G. Lahrson

## MEMBERS

Holger Andersen	David G. Davies	Dan Jordon	John Ryan
Norma Baier	Margret DeWitt	William Kucera	Edward Sibley
Dirk deBey	Jane Faragher	Marlowe Lloyd	Milton Sorem
Clifford Bowers	Ethel Hackett	Robert Maher	Jane Tollard
David Carver	Muriel Harrington	Ralph Mahlum	Inez Waterman
Dwight Coil	Ervin Hutchison	Godfrey Peterson	Philip Winslow
Lily Damon	Robert Johnson	Berma Rust	

The Pre-Medic Club of Morningside College was organized by students who were contemplating as their future vocation either the medical profession or some one of its multiple phases.

The purpose of this association is twofold: first, to further the student's insight regarding the medical profession or any of its allied sciences through lectures delivered by prominent professional men, or discussions as presented by members within the club; and, second, to aid students in their selection of Pre-Medical subjects as related to the further medical curriculum.





H. Down

## Ishkoodah

### OFFICERS

	<i>First Semester</i>	<i>Second Semester</i>
President.....	Helen Down	Alice Hickman
Vice-President.....	Mildred Walters	Grace Gordon
Secretary.....	Lucy Sayre	Mary Baker
Treasurer.....	Lucy Sayre	Lois Gessell

Ishkoodah is a society for, by, and of Freshman girls; consequently there is a complete change of membership each year. During the scholastic year just past the Ishkoodah Society has been very active—just another testimony to the brilliance and originality of the class of '32.

The main purpose of the society is to promote comradeship among the Freshman girls. Ishkoodah is one of the best agencies on the campus to help the Freshman girl become acquainted with the other members of her class. This organization also gives the Freshman girl the opportunity to display her talents, it being practically the only one in Morningside in which the first-year girls are allowed to take an active part. Ishkoodah is either run by Freshmen, or not run at all. Some of the programs in which the originality and talent of the class were shown were a mock trial, a book program (including samples from the cook book), a mock wedding, a Spanish program, and numerous musical and miscellaneous selections. Several parties and teas were given during the year, and it is safe to say that many happy moments will be spent in recalling the good times that were had at them.



A. Hickman

# Didaska Society

## OFFICERS

President .....Eleanore Dunlevy  
 Vice-President .....Marie Stellingwerf  
 Secretary-Treasurer .....Vashti Hulse  
 Social Chairman.....Beulah Schutjer

## MEMBERS

Ione Allman	Vashti Hulse
Gladys Anderson	Fern Ivers
Norma Baier	Edna May Jones
Jane Barnett	Bernice Knapp
Sadona Bartley	Margaret Kooyman
Marjorie Beales	Audrey Lilly
Mildred Bliven	Shirley Lilly
Ruth Bounds	Madaline Miller
Dorothy Carver	Marilyn Miller
Hulda Clausen	Genevieve Naglestad
Margaret Daniels	Frances Nihlen
Bertha Dieckmann	Marion Olson
Eleanore Dunlevy	Elsie Parker
Helen Freeburger	Vera Pfundheller
Jessie Frost	Ruth Phillips
Mary Gamieson	Winifred Powers
Dorothy Graham	Margaret Rule
Bernice Hammerstrom	Esther Santee
Blanche Heath	Lucy Sayre
Edna Heimer	Esther Spahn



E. Dunlevy

Marie Stellingwerf	Mrs. Mildred Ward
Muriel Strain	Eden Williams
Florence Thornton	Eleanor Wirsig
Treva Tongate	Goldie Wing
Mary Varnum	

The Didaska Society is an organization for students in either the first or second year of the Two-Year Normal Course. It meets each month, and provides both educational and social programs for girls who aim to teach. Throughout the year the society enjoys hikes, picnics, and teas, and, as a final tribute to those who depart to teach, a dinner is served for all members. This organization appeared at Morningside in 1925, and with each successive year more hope for its future has come.



V. Reisser





Lee Strain, Editor  
Alumni News Letter

## Morningside Alumni Association

### OFFICERS

President.....	Rev. Ben Riner, Sheldon, Iowa
Vice-President.....	Mrs. Earl Burgess, LeMars, Iowa
Secretary.....	Mr. W. C. Wolle, Sioux City, Iowa
Treasurer.....	Rev. J. V. Madison, Fort Dodge, Iowa
Editor of Alumni News Letter.....	Lee R. Strain

Through the medium of the Alumni News Letter and the Morningside Alumni Association ex-students of the college and alumni are able to keep in close contact with their Alma Mater. It is through such contact that graduates keep their interest in the affairs of the college from which they were graduated. The Morningside College Alumni Association is constantly working to better the college which the members attended, and with this aim in view each alumnus helps keep up the standard of scholarship, athletics, forensics, and spiritual values.

Monthly luncheon meetings are held down-town. Several events are sponsored by the Morningside College Alumni Association, one being the annual Powwow Day, held each fall as a Homecoming for Morningsiders. On this occasion several hundred alumni and ex-students usually are able to return to Morningside for the celebration. Alumni Chapel in the spring is also under the auspices of the Alumni Association.

Local alumni organizations of Chicago, New York, Washington, and Des Moines have held their annual meetings this year, and have sent interesting reports of their work.

The Alumni News Letter, which is published each month by the association, attempts to keep in direct contact with members of the organization by letters which are sent to it. This publication is mailed to over three thousand alumni and ex-students. Correspondence has been received from several Morningside alumni who are abroad in their chosen fields.

# German Club

## OFFICERS

President .....	Chester Fluhrer
Vice-President .....	Lloyd Rozeboom
Secretary .....	Beulah Schutjer
Treasurer .....	Esther Spahn

The German Club has for a number of years enjoyed the distinction of being another "most active club on the campus." But it really is a forward-moving group which has, in spite of the numerous obstacles, managed to keep its good reputation again this year.

The purpose of this coterie is to promote an active interest not only in the language, but in the habits and customs of the German people as well. Professor Steinbrenner does much to make the club a success by aiding with the programs; supplying costumes, literature, and pictures; and by his ever-helpful suggestions.

This year we got away to a flying start, and have kept going. One of the first accomplishments was the capture of the prize for the best all-round float on Powwow Day. All credit for this achievement goes to Russell Hammond and his committee, who, despite the cold, contrived a prize-winning float.

The meetings of the club are conducted as much as possible in German, and this year have been characterized by especially good music and readings. Besides the regular meetings several special programs were given. Just before the Christmas recess we had a special Christmas program of music and readings. Of extraordinary interest was Professor Hoffmann's account of the Christmas season as observed by him while a student in Germany. But never to be forgotten are the real German eats imported by Professor Steinbrenner. Then about the middle of April we held a banquet at the dormitory, where considerable good food was followed by a program of German music, readings, and a one-act play. The big outdoor picnic came the first of May, and as usual was the kind an active German club could put across.

Besides those persons already mentioned much credit for our successful year is due to Alice Anderson for her fine help in arranging programs and for her musical selections, to Brownie Wood for her work as chairman of the refreshments committee, and to the many other members for their valuable assistance and presence which have made the club possible.





V. Walters, President of the  
Oxford Fellowship

## Oxford Fellowship

"To promote the challenge of the Christian ministry" is the ideal of the Oxford Fellowship, which is a national college organization existing for those students contemplating the ministry as a life-work.

## Christian Service Club

The diversified field of Christian Service created the necessity for an organization including all those interested in the various types of Christian work. To this end exists the Christian Service Club at Morningside.

Note: Because of the "Interest Groups" which were organized early in the year, thus leaving practically neither place nor time for either of the above-mentioned organizations, these two did not conduct their regular meetings in 1928-29.

—Verdette Walters.

## Student Volunteer Movement

The Student Volunteer Movement is a Christian Student Missionary Fellowship. In the colleges and universities of the United States and Canada it helps to interpret Christian missions to each college generation, to enlist students in preparation for service abroad, and to relate qualified candidates to the various sending agencies. It is interdenominational, and has contacts with the various mission boards. In the forty years since the founding of the movement twelve thousand Volunteers have sailed for work abroad.

There was a group here some years ago, but it was permitted to die out. Last spring it was revived. Four Volunteers in college were left for this year after three were graduated last spring and one other did not return to college. Besides these we have quite a number who have not yet decided on their vocation, but who have evidenced their interest in missions by their attendance at and their support of our meetings for mission study.

—Harold Bartz.



Harold Bartz, President

# Cosmopolitan Club

## OFFICERS

President .....Takuo Kokubo  
Vice-President .....Lucille Claerbout  
Secretary .....Margret DeWitt



T. Kokubo, President

One of the most active organizations on our campus is the Morningside chapter of Associated Cosmopolitan Clubs. The membership of this group is regulated by the number of foreign-born students in school. One native-born person is admitted for every foreign-born. This year the fifty members represent South America, Germany, England, Holland, China, Japan, Canada, Africa, Korea, India, and France.

Under the leadership of Takuo Kokubo, some very interesting and educational programs have been given at the monthly meetings. The first was an Oriental dinner; in December an American Christmas party; in January a German dinner; in February the formal reception of new members; in March an illustrated lecture on Africa; in April an Indian meeting; and an outdoor picnic in May.

More than the usual amount of interest has been taken in the activities this year with the result that many who were desirous of joining could not be admitted. The club does a big work toward national brotherhood in striving to live up to its motto: "Above all nations is humanity."



## Spanish Club

### OFFICERS

President .....	Carl Ferguson
Vice-President .....	William Thacker
Secretary .....	Eleanor Robertson
Treasurer .....	Bruce Haddock
Faculty Advisor .....	Professor Kanthlener

When one has enrolled for Spanish 101-2, a five-hour course, and has reached the stage where, when asked to demonstrate the results of this course, he can voice a tremulously halting "Hable espanol lentamente" he ought to join the Spanish Club. It is held that all persons interested in or being subjected to a course in Spanish are greatly benefited by the study of the customs and language of Spain as given in this organization.

Attendance at the four meetings of the year was a little disappointing because the extremely interesting programs had been prepared with much care. In view of the formation of interest groups and more ramifications of various large organizations, however, this is not strange. A Spanish play, "Los Pantalones," was presented at the first meeting, the biggest of the year. Some advanced students very conversant with the language, glibly recited their lines. Only the president understood this part of the program, it is said, but refreshments were cognizable by all thirty present. Features of the second club meeting were Laverne VanBentham's Spanish dance, Professor Kanthlener's talk on East Spain, and piano selections by Julia Valenzuela. A large convocation marked the third meeting, at which postcard reviews were presented.

We members who have worked this year have faith the size of a mustard seed that next year will witness a large and avid group of struggling Spanish students assuming active participation in this organization.

## French Club

### OFFICERS

President .....	Elizabeth Turner
Vice-President .....	Dorothy Brashear
Secretary-Treasurer .....	Margret DeWitt

The French Club is composed of those students who are studying French and who are interested in acquiring a speaking knowledge of the language, and in learning of France, her people, and her customs.

The meetings are both social and literary, consisting of the presentation of plays, a study of French writers and their works, and discussion of any other items of interest concerning France.



# STUDENT QUARTERS

## The Women's Residence Halls

Life in the Women's Residence Halls has become a vitalizing factor to Morningside College. What girl has not, at some time or other, dreamed of dormitory life? This dream materializes for the Morningside co-ed, who revels in the attractive features a life of this sort has to offer.

Student government is carried on through the Women's Self-Governing Association, and its purpose, as is stated in the constitution, is "to direct all matters pertaining to the women of the dormitory, and to aim to increase the sense of individual responsibility of all its members in accordance with the grant of powers conferred by the board of trustees and faculty of Morningside College."

By far the greatest part the dormitory plays in college life lies in its scope of social activities. Vespers are held every Sunday morning, and Thursday evening after dinner. They are under the supervision of one girl for a period of time, and usually four or five girls have charge of them during the entire year.

A Musicale is held every Sunday after dinner in the drawing-room. The Social Director or the House President, with the help of a group of girls, serves coffee, after which there is a program of music or readings, or a short talk. Some of the Conservatory faculty who have been very kind in entertaining are Mr. Reistrup, Miss Woodford, Mrs. MacCollin, Mr. Kucinski, Miss Castle, Mr. Reeder, and Mr. Snow.

House meetings are usually held on Wednesday evenings immediately after dinner. Here the law is laid down, and all future plans are discussed. Numerous teas and stunt nights add a great deal to dorm life.

Perhaps the hearth-fire ceremony is the most effective observance of all. This hearth-fire ceremony takes place at the first lighting of the fire in the drawing-room fireplace, and includes the blessing of the hearth by Friendship, Honor, Wisdom, Faith, and Service. This ceremony is brought to a beautiful close with the singing of the Dedication Hymn.

Next comes the Hallowe'en party, a party for the girls alone. They come masqueraded in any costume they desire, and a special program is planned to take place during the dinner—which is a truly Hallowe'en dinner.

A special Thanksgiving dinner is given shortly before Thanksgiving. This gives the girls an excellent chance to invite outside friends in.

For the annual Christmas dinner, each girl in the dormitory is hostess to one of the out-of-town girls who live outside the dormitory, so that each one of them is invited to a Christmas dinner. A proper program is presented in the drawing-room after the dinner. President and Mrs. Mossman and Miss Dimmitt are our invited guests. Glee Club girls loiter at the tables, take up candles, and come last up the two stairways and into the drawing-room singing a carol. The Dedication Hymn closes the program.

Perhaps the climax of the year's social calendar is the annual dormitory formal. This is the most elaborate of the formal dinners, and is held late in the spring.

—Eleanore Wirsig.



## Killam Hall

College. What a life. As I sit here and write I have to think back over the past college year. I can see all the parties, and as we have termed it, whoopees that have taken place at Killam Hall. Without a doubt we have had a better time than anyone else in school.

When we first arrived at Morningside we were sent to a house at 2105 St. Aubin, and told that this was the place where, in our youthful vernacular, we were to hang out.

The first week in Morningside was surely a real vacation. It's lucky for the boys that the demerit system was not in use the first week of school, or we should all have been on probation. We visited every theatre. Night clubs, if there were any in operation, couldn't be visited for potent reasons. The next week we were told that we should have to be in every night at ten-thirty. Later than that meant a point toward a demerit. Of course, we all vied for the honor of collecting the most points, but our fellow student, Howard "Hod" Wittmayer, took the prize.

Well, it wasn't long after this that some of the upperclassmen thought they would give the preps at Killam Hall a scare. The funny part of it was they didn't succeed. When we started to chase them, one of the boys got so frightened that he jumped off the top of the porch. We wonder who it was!

Oh! yes, we have some singers in Killam Hall also, and how! Our friend Lyle Gilbert has been mistaken twice for a canary. We have threatened to throw Lyle out unless he quits his continued warbling.

It seems funny how the hall is stacked every now and then. Once it was the rooms, and once the beds. The boys swore up and down that they were innocent. In fact, Glen Strayer is so good that for the past year he has been looking for a place to put his wings. One can't say we're not angels.

Without a doubt Killam Hall is situated on the best street in Sioux City. The boys all agree that the prettiest girls in the town walk by there; especially Reuben Holthaus. He has already broken a window knocking at the girls as they go by the house on their way to East High. We hate to see Reuben rob the cradle; but we will admit the girls are good-looking.



And then there is our proctor. Of course we love Ray Lindhart. The more points he gives us the better we like him, because we wouldn't want Ray to cheat the Dean.

As the saying goes, "It won't be long now." We shall soon have to leave old Killam Hall to make way for the class of '33. Let's hope they will enjoy it as much as we have.

—Boys of Killam Hall.

By Eldon T. Peterson.

## The A. C. Club

One bright, clear morning last September eighteen green and inexperienced Freshmen awoke, as Rip Van Winkle, in a world far different from any they had ever known before. Each one harbored a faint idea of having seen the others the night before. But as yet far distances lay between them, for there were few who could be called by name. Everything was new and strange.

As the day progressed the eighteen bewildered individuals wandered about, gazing in awe at the many extraordinary sights. They strolled across the campus, through the college halls, and down the streets, all the while marvelling at the wonders of the place. Some satisfaction was derived from seeing others wandering about in the same lost fashion, knowing that there were other Freshmen here at Morningside.

Throughout these trying times there was one place where, after these sight-seeing expeditions, the Freshman might retire to rest and think of all the strange, undreamed-of things which he was seeing, and out of the fullness of his heart write back home. It was here that he felt his first touch of homesickness, met many of the fellows who later became his closest friends, and studied, for the first time, a college text-book. Is it any wonder that eighteen verdant and bashful Freshmen now have a mighty big "warm spot" in their hearts for the A. C. Club?

Mrs. Asmussen, the mistress of the house, says that in all her experience with boys she has never had a peppier, noisier, or more ambitious group than the one which invaded the house last September. "They're all fine boys," she says. "Of course, it's very trying when perfectly good chairs and beds are demolished, but there is one consolation—they HAVE paid a breakage fee."

Although eighteen fellows roomed at Asmussen's last fall, only eight remain: Herb Gottlob, Laurence Smith, Dick Hodoway, Kenneth Commack, Red Pickersgill, Joe Sprentzel, George Menke, and Harvey Potthoff.

George Thornton, the proctor, is the fellow who keeps everyone in the straight and narrow path, and is so generous with demerits when anyone misbehaves. Although he is a most efficient proctor, George has one difficulty—he cannot get the boys up in the morning. For a time he was able to arouse them with his excited cries of "Fire!" But now that is no longer effective, and he is at a loss for means of awakening late sleepers.

Because many of the fondest recollections of their Freshman year are connected with the Asmussen Freshman House, eighteen members of the class of '32 will always consider the A. C. Club one of the most important portions of Morningside.



—The A. C. Boys,  
By Harvey Potthoff.

## Platts' Hall

About September 14, 1928, a famous-in-the-future group of fellows began to congregate at Platts' Hall. There were sixteen of us. At first we were rather a quiet bunch, it must be admitted, but this was an ephemeral condition caused by our unacquainted state. To start with we were just a group of green and startled Freshman boys. The college itself was very different from the lone school buildings to which we were accustomed. It was some time before we could even remember each other's names. At meal times another group came over from Asmussen house to eat with us. The muddled condition of our minds due to intense effort to recall appellations was only aggravated by hearing all their names.

Gradually we became familiar with the surroundings, the other inmates, the class procedure and members, and methods of our college home. As we became better acquainted, we gathered in groups to discuss our problems confidentially. As time progressed, division into groups became the order of things, but although such groups were evident, still we, as inhabitants of Platts', had a common bond which admitted of few quarrels or disagreements throughout the year.

Regarding the personnel of this gang—we shall begin by naming our cherished practor, Frank Bartholomew, "Bart," whose duty and pleasure was to check up on the behavior of us spirited boys, and to make such checking up less necessary by calculating the right habits of conduct, and the like. 'Twas one difficult job.

John Rhiner was never around the house as much as the rest of us because of his work downtown. John held the unenviable job of cleaning up our rooms, and often stopped to tell us what he thought about our throwing all sorts of stuff around on the floor to heap itself. He did seek to impress us with the ordinary ideals of cleanliness.

Ford Snyder was always busy. He, too, worked downtown. One of Ford's weaknesses was his inability to stay away from the dormitory.

Dan Jordan was one of our gang until about the middle of the year, and was the entertaining feature of the house, continually favoring us with readings or solos. We miss him considerably, and trust that as a farmer he is a champion grower of crops.

Edward Lehnus was also with us but a while. Ed was a good singer, and we miss him.

Wesley Schram left us at the beginning of the second semester. His side-line while here was ushering live stock. We heard after he left he had accidentally—we're sure it was accidentally—broken his leg. He should have stayed here, but we do hope he's coming along in good shape.

Frank Harrington was a devoted student and an authority on literature. For some time he evaded the call of the dorm, but later he weakened to some extent. Reads at all hours.

Kenneth Roney was an expert usher in Sioux City's largest theatre.

Kenneth Lewis, Paul Poppenheimer, and Arthur Van Wyngarden were the members of the kitchen crew.

David Carver found plenty to do, singing in various choirs and studying his lessons. David is absolutely immune to the dorm.

Kenneth Feller has the distinction of being the shortest fellow in the house. From the looks of her picture you couldn't blame him for not failing on that daily letter to Ames.

Victor Jones was our athlete, making a good showing in all three sports. An interesting side issue was getting acquainted with certain inmates of the hall on the hill.

Robert Ray never got very enthusiastic over college life. He didn't see anything to get so awfully excited about.

Bruce Haddock found that he had about all he could do keeping up his studies, although he tried basketball and track, and knew a little about the direction one would take to get to the dormitory.

Time and our studies have carried us on through the year until now, as we near the close of our Freshman year, we are wiser and happier as a result of our common experience as Freshmen of Morning-side College, residing at Platts' Hall.

—J. Bruce Haddock.





These snapshots reveal the beauty of the various rooms of the Women's Residence Halls, the home of the preponderance of girls for some years. At the bottom of the page the "Crew" is posed.



**MUSIC**



W. Curtis Snow, Director

## The Men's Glee Club

### OFFICERS

Lee R. Strain.....President  
 Wallace Lowry .....Secretary  
 Bayard Johnson.....Business Manager  
 W. Curtis Snow, Director

### SOLOISTS

Robert Livingston .....Violinist  
 Wallace Lowry .....Baritone  
 Stanley Dittmer .....Trombonist

### MEMBERS

<i>First Tenor</i>	<i>Second Tenor</i>	<i>Baritone</i>	<i>Bass</i>
Marvin Burgess	Arthur Allen	Kenneth Cate	Harold Bartz
Lyle Gilbert	Frank Harrington	Stanley Dittmer	David Carver
Harold Perkins	Edward Lehnus	Bayard Johnson	Glenn Gustine
Dwight Steele	Glen Lowe	Dan Jordan	Harold Hotchkiss
Lee R. Strain	Kenneth Page	Wallace Lowry	Howard Lease
Glen Strayer	Charles Small		Howard Whittmeyer
	Clifford Thomas		



# The Madrigal Club

## OFFICERS

Dorothy Mae Currer.....President  
 Dorothy May Mahlum.....Vice-President  
 Muriel Harrington .....Secretary-Treasurer  
 Martena DeRuyter .....Librarian  
 Gladys Rold.....Business Manager  
 Paul MacCollin, Director



D. Currer, President

## MEMBERS

<i>First Soprano</i>	<i>Second Soprano</i>	<i>First Alto</i>	<i>Second Alto</i>
Dorothy Currer	Helen Bond	Marilla Conley	Elaine Barker
Claire Evans	Martena DeRuyter	Lucille Dallenbach	Muriel Harrington
Anne Jensen	Adelaide Larson	Carol Gaffy	Muriel Irwin
Bernice Leinbaugh	Dorothy Mahlum	Lenore King	Lillian Mack
Gladys Rold	Mary Varnum	Lucille Malneg	
Goldie Wing			
Cecile Williams			





Paul MacCollin, Director

## The Chapel Choir

Paul MacCollin .....Director  
 Elizabeth MacCollin .....Soloist  
 Lee R. Strain.....Business Manager

### PERSONNEL

#### *Soprano*

Helen Bond  
 Lois Jessie Brinkman  
 Dorothy May Currer  
 Carol DeRoos  
 Martena DeRuyter  
 Opal Gaffy  
 Lois Greene  
 Mrs. Hoffmann  
 Anne Jensen  
 Velma Larson

Bernice Leinbaugh  
 Jessie Lou McChesney  
 Elizabeth MacCollin  
 Blossom McDade  
 Dorothy Mahlum  
 Lucile O'Hern  
 Gladys Rold  
 Lucy Sayre  
 Goldie Wing  
 Cecile Williams  
 Joyce Woodford

#### *Alto*

Elaine Barker  
 Gladys Blair  
 Lucille Claerbout  
 Marilla Conley  
 Lucille Dallenbach  
 Carol Gaffy  
 Eunice Gray  
 Muriel Harrington  
 Miriam Hotchkiss  
 Muriel Irwin  
 Lenore King  
 Lillian Mack  
 Mildred Mossman  
 Berma Rust  
 Edith VanPeursen  
 Inez Waterman

#### *Tenor*

Lyle Gilbert  
 Edward Lehnus  
 Ralph Mahlum  
 Kenneth Page  
 Harold Perkins  
 Wendell Seward  
 Charles Small  
 Curtis Snow  
 Dwight Steele  
 Lee Strain  
 Glen Strayer  
 Clifford Thomas

#### *Bass*

Harold Bartz  
 David Carver  
 Joseph Castle  
 Glenn Gustine  
 Harold Hotchkiss  
 Wallace Lowry  
 Maurice Talmadge  
 Wilson Taylor  
 Reuben Schneider  
 Ford Snyder



# Vesper Choir

Clifford Thomas, Director

## MEMBERS

### *Soprano*

Dorothy Bogen  
Alberta Booth  
Edna Collins  
Ellen Curley  
Adelaide Larson  
Faye Learmont  
Dorothy Smith  
Anna VanEngen  
Mary Varnum  
Dorothy Mueller

### *Alto*

Vera Fern Baker  
Lucile Malneg

Vera Pfundheller  
Elva Reimers

### *Tenor*

Arthur Allen  
Marvin Burgess  
Frank Harrington  
Miles Moore

### *Bass*

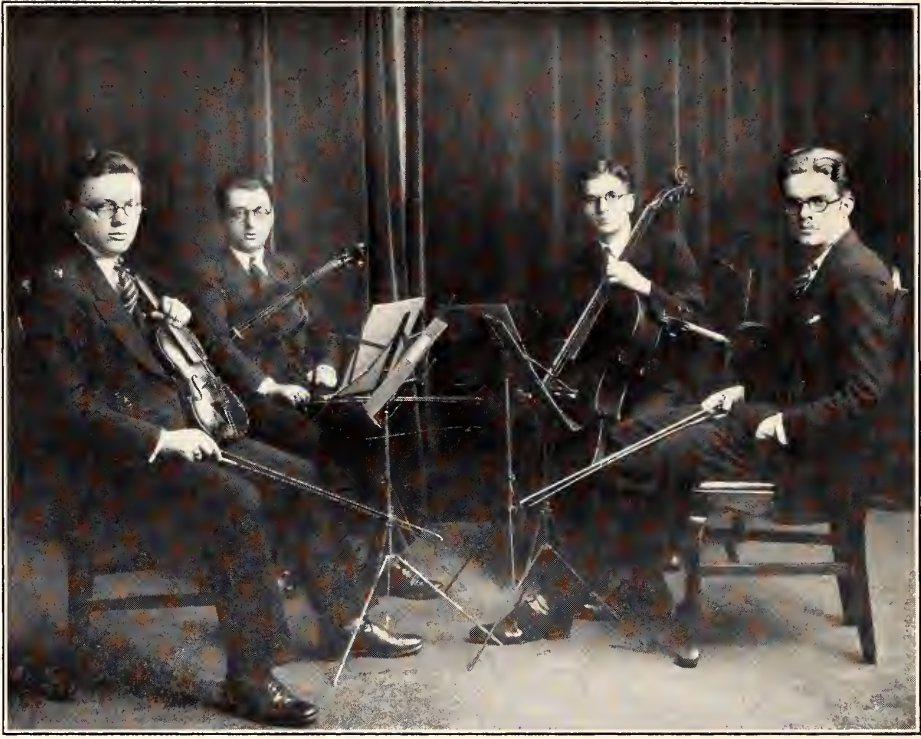
Kenneth Cate  
Stanley Dittmer  
Glen Foster  
Bayard Johnson  
Dan Jordan  
Kenneth Cummack



Clifford Thomas, Director

The Morningside Vesper Choir is a new organization among the musical activities of our school, being in its second year of existence. It offers a fine opportunity for choir training and unaccompanied singing, and prepares voices for the Chapel Choir. The small but gradually growing reputation of the Vesper Choir has been established by its frequent appearances in the college chapel service. It has taken part with the Chapel Choir in the two Vesper services given in Grace Church, and has sung with the Choral Association in its production of the Messiah at Christmas time. This spring we shall hear it again as it takes part in the May Festival. Regular weekly—although not weakly—practices in the Y. W. hall attest the prediction that the Vesper Choir will be a greater success in the years to come.





## Morningside String Quartet

Founded in 1923 by Leo Kucinski.

Management: Douglas Reeder, Morningside College.

**LEO KUCINSKI**—Pupil of the Warsaw Conservatory of Music, Warsaw, Poland; Yanula Canalos, Lorain, Ohio; Charlotte DeMuth Williams, Oberlin College Conservatory of Music; and Andre de Ribaupierre, Cleveland Institute of Music, Cleveland, Ohio. A musician of unusual talent, gaining a wide reputation both as a soloist and in ensemble work. Head of the violin department of Morningside College Conservatory, and conductor of the Sioux City Community Symphony Orchestra.

**DOUGLAS REEDER**—Pupil of Yanula Canalos, Lorain, Ohio, and Andre de Ribaupierre, Cleveland Institute of Music, Cleveland, Ohio. Concert Master of the Sioux City Community Symphony Orchestra.

**SAMUEL SHERR**—Born in Russia, where he received his early training on the violin from David Heifetz. Further instruction was gained under Frederick Heizer, of Sioux City. Violin Instructor in Sioux City for the last ten years. First Violinist of the Sioux City Community Symphony Orchestra.

**CAROL PARKINSON**—Received his early training in the Parkinson School of Music at LeMars, Iowa. After graduating from this school he studied under George Klass, of Minneapolis, Minnesota; Oscar Koch, of Denver, Colorado; and Hans Hess, of Chicago, Illinois. Head of the 'Cello and Wind Instrument department of Morningside College Conservatory, and First 'Cellist of the Sioux City Community Symphony Orchestra.

During the summer of 1927 the Morningside String Quartet made an extended tour of the Orient, playing in all of the larger cities in China, Hawaii, and Philippine Islands.

Critics have proclaimed the Morningside String Quartet one of the best organizations of its kind in the Middle West.



## Girls' String Trio

Benita Mossman, violinist, Wanda Castle, 'cellist, and Jessie Lou McChesney, pianist, compose the Morningside Girls' String Trio. The trio has done extensive concert work for the past two years, having given concerts to capacity audiences in the leading towns in Northwest Iowa. The popularity of this musical group last season has been proved by the great demand for it this year. The congeniality and the musicianly playing of the trio have won praise for the well-balanced ensemble of its earnest players.

**BENITA MOSMAN**—Pupil of Leo Kucinski, Morningside College Conservatory of Music, Sioux City, Iowa, and Andre de Ribaupierre, Cleveland Institute of Music, Cleveland, Ohio, first violinist in the Sioux City Concert Symphony Orchestra and Girls' String Quartet.

**WANDA CASTLE**—Pupil of Yanola Canalos, Lorain, Ohio; Victor de Gomez, Cleveland, Ohio, and Fritz Goener, Oberlin Conservatory of Music, 'Cellist in the Sioux City Concert Symphony Orchestra and Girls' String Quartet, Instructor of Violin and 'Cello in the Morningside College Conservatory, Sioux City, Iowa.

**JESSIE LOU McCHESNEY**—Pupil of Ethel Thompson Kucinski, Morningside College Conservatory, Normal Piano Instructor, and a capable accompanist.



Leo Kucinski, Director

## Sioux City Community Symphony Orchestra

Leo Kucinski, Director

Although the Morningside Symphony has this year appeared under the title of the Sioux City Community Symphony Orchestra, it is entirely proper that it be given a place with the other college organizations, for eight years it has been sponsored by Morningside College.

The Orchestra was organized by George Hubbard in 1922. It was composed entirely of college people, and its entire personnel included only about twenty-five persons. In the second year of its existence Mr. Hubbard included several professionals in the orchestra.

The following year Mr. Hubbard left, and the task of carrying on the organization fell upon Mr. Kucinski's shoulders. When he undertook the work, the orchestra consisted of thirty-five pieces. During the subsequent two years Mr. Kucinski devoted his time to building up the personnel and instrumentation of the group. In order to do this it became necessary to employ professionals to fill certain vacancies. Mr. Kucinski also employed many of his own pupils in building up his string section. In 1926 the combination of the University of

South Dakota Symphony and the Morningside Symphony in two concerts took place, and has become an annual event. In 1926 the Sioux City Chapter of the University Women's Club sponsored two concerts in Sioux City. In 1927 and 1928 they sponsored the orchestra in two Sioux City concerts. Each of these concerts was accompanied by a matinee for school children, presentations which did much for the advancement of good music in the schools. In 1927 the Symphony accompanied the Orange City Choral Association in a choral presentation, as well as playing some concert numbers. This concert at Orange City has also been repeated annually.

This year the orchestra, composed of about fifty members, has appeared in two Sioux City concerts. Owing to the fact that it has been supported largely by Sioux City patrons and guarantors, it has appeared under the name of the Sioux City Community Symphony Orchestra. It is not only composed of Sioux City musicians, but includes musicians from Orange City and Vermillion. It has grown from a small college orchestra with incomplete instrumentation to a genuine symphony, complete in instrumentation and masterly in performance.

—Stanley Dittmer.



## Fourth Annual May Music Festival

The annual May Music Festival under the direction of Paul MacCollin, Director of Music at Morningside College, presented during the National Music Week, May 2, 3, 4, 5, 1928, offered the people of Sioux City, Morningside and the surrounding communities an opportunity to hear music of the finest type.

The first concert, May 1, was presented by the Morningside College Chapel Choir under the direction of Paul MacCollin. This concert was the annual home concert of the choir. Only one concert is given each year in Sioux City by this organization.

On the evening of May 3 Hans Hess, German violoncellist, entertained with an unusual and pleasing program. He was accompanied at the piano by Juule Rosive Hess. Few artists have attained greater recognition in their chosen profession than Hans Hess. His large repertoire, both of modern and classical music, offers comprehensive, intelligent and delightful programs.

On the third evening, May 4, the Festival Chorus accompanied by the Morningside Symphony Orchestra and Faith Foster Woodford, pianist, with Paul MacCollin conducting, presented a program in two parts.

Part 1: "The Sleeping Beauty," by Frances McCollin. The text of this was taken from portions of Tennyson's poem "The Day Dream" in which are described the Sleeping Palace, the Sleeping Beauty, the Arrival of the Prince who in the awakening kiss brings life and love, and the Departure of the Prince.

Part 2: "The Deluge," by Camille Saint Saens. This was a biblical cantata in three parts depicting the story of the flood as told in the book of Genesis.

### *Soloists*

Elizabeth MacCollin .....	Soprano
Mrs. James A. Coss.....	Contralto
Alvin L. Wilson.....	Tenor
Carl Norrbom .....	Bass

The fourth concert was presented by the combined orchestras, Morningside College and University of South Dakota, with Niel Boardman, soloist, and Leo Kucinski conducting. This makes the third time that the orchestras have combined for the Spring Music Festival. This year the combined orchestra numbered more than ninety pieces, affording an orchestra of real symphonic proportions.

---

## The Messiah

The twentieth annual presentation of the Messiah was Thursday evening, December 13, 1928, at the East Junior High School Auditorium, given by the Festival Chorus accompanied by the Morningside Symphony Orchestra, Miss Faith Foster Woodford, pianist, with Paul MacCollin conducting.

### *Soloists*

Elizabeth MacCollin .....	Soprano
Lucy J. Hartman.....	Contralto
Eugene Dressler .....	Tenor
Carl Norrbom .....	Bass

Through the untiring efforts of Prof. MacCollin, Handel's Messiah has been presented each year during the Christmas season. The Messiah is one of the best known and most loved oratorios. Handel had few equals as a musician and a composer, his productions being characterized by great grandeur and sublimity.

## Music Notes

### *Our Chapel Choir*

The pride of Morningside is its Chapel Choir, an organization begun five years ago with the union of the Morningside Men's Glee Club and the Madrigal Club. Since that time it has become one of the most outstanding a capella choirs in America. Under the tireless direction of Professor Paul MacCollin, it has been the constant object of the choir, beyond interpretation of sacred chorus work, to study polyphonic music and the great masterpieces of both classic and modern times.

The annual Concert Tour which the choir takes each spring is one of the most memorable events in the life of every member. The use of large busses as means of transportation has proved to be not only of great enjoyment to the choir, but also a strange attraction to curious people along the route.

### *Chapel Choir Yields to the Call of the Footlights*

Once again the call of the concert stage and the warm and gleaming welcome of the footlights was clearly heard and appreciated by the College Chapel Choir, and so it prepared for its usual annual Concert Tour again this year. It was with the aim in mind to take to the country's music lovers the finest calibre of a capella music that each member of the choir assumed his or her own personal share of the responsibility to make this year's concert and tour the most outstanding of the musical migrations. As the result of the long and arduous daily rehearsals everything was in shipshape order when April 10, the date scheduled for the departure of the tour, arrived.

The happy songsters rapidly packed themselves away in the comfortable chairs of the two large chartered busses. After hurried goodbyes to friends the busses roared away. It was a typical Chapel Choir day—raining and snowing intermittently. The trip to Sac City for the evening concert was a notable one in that there was such a superabundance of enthusiasm that calls for quiet went unheeded.

Upon arrival in any of the cities some of the first exclamations that were heard as soon as the bus stopped were: "I wonder where I am going to stay." "When do we eat?" "Let me borrow your compact." "Doesn't my hair look a perfect riot?" "Hey, there, where's my overshoe?" Other phrases of like repetition were frequently voiced. "Be sure to be back by seven-thirty." "Is this an eight o'clock town, or not?" "Whom did we leave behind?" "Oh, I forgot my ring in that last place we stayed; wait until I go get it." "Pledge, get a move on!" "Shush, I can't hear at all what he's saying." "Save me a seat there." "Great guns!" An interminable list could be compiled.

"Everybody out!" however, was the regular war-cry. Heaven had poured its tears abundantly, and the resultant "mud holes" were well-nigh impassable. When the call was sounded everyone promptly walked, jumped, dropped, or fell out of the "chariots," as the case might be, and the trek over the mud began. Rubbers seemed to have ceased to realize that their sole purpose of existence was to stay clamped on to clean shoes, for frequently the onlooker would see marvelous feats of balancing, dodging, and jumping by an anxious owner trying to recover a recreant pair; or see a weary singer plodding along with glazed eyes, his rubbers covered with no less than six inches of good, old-fashioned gumbo. It was only through the vociferous and constant shouts of encouragement from the side-lines that the busses were able to "wallow" through the myriads of mud-lakes and swamps, as it were.

The entire trip, from the standpoint of audiences sung to, was most delightful and commendable. It was great, even considering the weather, and other complications that seemed to arise from time to time. Perhaps the most outstanding concerts were on the last day of the trip, when approximately two thousand earnest music lovers filled the auditoriums to "standing room only." The hearts of the choir members, as well as that of the director, were filled with a real desire to do their best.

As the homeward stretch was launched out upon, everyone sank back for a restful trip, announcing his happiness from time to time by strains of harmonious, or otherwise, singing. The time passed quickly, and about two-fifteen residents of Sioux City were awakened from their dreams to hear the steady roar of the returning busses as they came to a halt before the college buildings once more, and the victorious cry went up, "Great guns! what a trip!"

—Ralph Mahlum.

## Music Notes

### *Sioux City Music Circles Miss Madrigal Girls As They Tour*

Our story begins with and on a cold and dreary morning in December. Twenty-two feminine vocalists laughed at the threatening clouds, and prepared to leave the conservatory for the annual Madrigal Club trip. After a late start we finally sang our first concert at Sergeant Bluff. From then on we were on schedule, finally arriving in Onawa where we rendered "a part" of our repertoire. Subsequently we did a lot of frantic phoning for a place in which to present our program on Wednesday night. With much anxiety we finally reached Denison—and not sure of a place to sleep. It was only after the untiring efforts of the business manager and our chaperone that we secured a place to relax our weary bones. But we were certainly treated royally, and you may ask Goldie and Helen concerning the imported perfume.

In spite of invading Soldier a day too soon we had time to return and sing for the high school. The premature arrival in the city with a military name must have unsettled Anne, for lo! as we marched in Anne came nonchalantly on, her feet all encased in large black galoshes. Somebody wondered if she knew not that footlights gave off heat, or whether she was just a victim of "cold feet." We were transported to the Soldier gym. We liked it, and tried our hands at basketball shooting. We tired ourselves out with this, and how our respective healths would have been had it not been for Mrs. Hoffmann with her medicine kit of camphor, ammonia, and wintergreen is a grave consideration.

The many amusing incidents which occurred led to some measures of reform in various lines. Dorothy decided that all animals should carry a printed label so that there would be no mistaking a pig for a calf, or vice versa. Goldie and Helen resolved to have breakfast in bed always; Anne and Bernice to be on time at least once in a blue moon; and the whole bunch of us reasserted ourselves frequently to have Preston for bus driver.

Amidst the babble and rabble in the bus might be heard, "Save your voices, girls." Another favorite admonition was, "Remember, one, two, sing, hey." Anne, unfortunately, favored us with a solo one night during the "one, two." A lot of mishaps, slips, and a few unfortunate instances there were, but we had loads of good times, and the trip will always be one of delectability and superexcellence in all our minds.

Dorothy Curren, President.

### *Boys of the Men's Glee Club Hold Up Well Under Heavy Trip Schedule*

On a bright morning the past February, twenty-five young men of Morningside College set forth to sing their way through twenty-four high schools of Northwest Iowa. The mode of travel was a large motor bus, with "Roy," a real driver, at the wheel. The plan, carried out, was to cover from four to six high-school assembly periods each day, entertain with our college songs, boosting old Morningside as much as possible. The "frosh" edition of our Collegian Reporter was distributed to the members of the Junior and Senior classes in each school, and each principal was presented with a copy of the Sioux for student reference. The original intention was to spend fifteen minutes at each school, but in many places this time allotment was lengthened to as much as forty-five minutes owing to the insistent demand of the students for "more." Twenty-four high schools were thus "touched" with the Morningside spirit, which we hope will remain to bring many to our "School on the Sioux." The evenings were spent in presenting the usual formal concerts. Large crowds greeted us in each city. In Sac City the formal concert was presented to the high school students and townspeople in an afternoon assembly in the high school. At seven-thirty that evening the club sang a group of numbers at an evangelistic meeting in the Baptist Church, and at eight-fifteen sang at a big double-header basketball game. This besides covering five high schools in the early part of the day. A full day? Ask the boys. But they enjoyed doing it, and were rewarded with a fast game of basketball between the Bases and Tenors, and a fine swim in the pool afterwards. No dates that night. The club was entertained with fine spirit in the homes of the townspeople, and many are the yarns swapped about this "swell" breakfast, and that wonderful dinner, and how fine the folks were at our "place." The new acquaintances with the clergy, the "meeting up" with older grads and friends all went to make a most interesting trip. Add to this the fine spirit of the Glee Club boys through it all, and you have what we call a successful tour.

THE MUD TRIP: In the spring of 1927 occurred the first real concert tour of the Chapel Choir. Trip, five days: first day in mud, no concert; fifth day in mud, no concert. Itinerary. Holstein, Battle Creek, Ida Grove, Estherville, and Sioux Rapids.

Note. Ralph Mahlum told us this, and we are somewhat inclined to think it must have been rather muddy on that trip.



## The Drama Department

During the summer session of 1928 the last plays given by Miss Mable E. Brown were presented to a packed chapel; then a well-founded system was left to the new faculty of the department, Professor Hayes and Mrs. Jane Lewis Smith, Head of the department. The great number of plays presented, the acquisition of a varied costume supply, the construction of a new stage, workroom, and various devices testify in some measure to the energy expended by the heads of the departments this year. Anyone who has visited the workroom on the third floor has gazed with awed surprise at the hum of active



Professor Hayes



Mrs. Smith

Stagecraft and Makeup class members at work, the Physics students laboring on the lighting apparatus, the din of the sewing-machine in the process of assembling costumes, the constant play practices and coaching. These two instructors are ambitious for their department, and plans for a bigger year in dramatics next year have already reached our ears. It is the duty of the whole school to appreciate their untiring efforts, and to tender the support necessary for an even more productive Drama Department.

# Grand Public Play

## *The Importance of Being Earnest*

BY O. WILDE

Presented by members of the Pieria Society and the Delta Theta Pi Fraternity on May 16, in the East High School Auditorium.

### CAST OF CHARACTERS

John Worthing, J. P.	Chester Fleurer
Algernon Maucerie	Donald Cram
Rev. Canon Chasuble, D. D.	Floyd Forsberg
Merriman (Butler)	Gerald Cook
Lane (Manservant)	John Pals
Lady Bracknell	Hazel Soderstrom
Hon. Gwendolin Fairfax	Mildred Bartels
Cecily Cardew	Faye Woods
Miss Prism (Governess)	Maurine McClure

John Worthing, who is known by the name of Earnest, is very interested in Gwendolin but her mother objects because his ancestry is unknown. By chance Algernon discovers that John's name is John and Cecily Cardew is his ward.

Algernon goes to John's country house and makes himself known as Earnest, John's brother. He finds Cecily attractive. Gwendolin appears and matters become complicated.

Finally as John's real identity is established, Gwendolin's mother approves of the marriage as also is Cecily's and Algernon's.



## The Would-be Gentleman

The first play of note this fall was Moliere's "The Would-Be Gentleman," given Powwow Day. Lloyd Hunsley deserves especial credit for his work, as also do Kathryn Gantt, Berma Rust, and Gerald Beebe. Anne Jensen's work as soloist was also exceptionally commendable. Later the entire cast went to Vermillion, and gave South Dakota something "better in the field of drama."

### CAST

Monsieur Jourdain, the Would-Be Gentleman.....	Lloyd Hunsley
Madame Jourdain, his wife.....	Kathryn Gantt
Lucile, daughter of Monsieur Jourdain.....	Doris Baddeley
Cleonte, lover of Lucile.....	Robert Munger
Dorimene, Marchioness.....	Berma Rust
Dorante, Count, lover of Dorimene.....	Gerald Beebe
Nicole, servant-woman to Jourdain.....	Mildred Mossman
Covielle, valet to Cleonte.....	Everett Dodge
A Music-Master .....	Bayard Johnson
A Pupil of the Music-Master.....	Waldo Wiese
A Dancing Master.....	Roy Jennings
A Fencing Master.....	Verdette Walters
A Professor of Philosophy.....	Wilson Taylor
A Master-Tailor .....	Milton Rixman
A Journeyman Tailor.....	Clinton Finch
Two Lacqueys.....	Ruth Bernstein, Mildred Sirken

The scene is in Paris in the house of Monsieur Jourdain.

### DIRECTORS

Producing Director.....	James Juvenal Hayes
Assisting Director.....	Jane Smith
Song Director.....	Elizabeth Newton MacCollin
Dance Director .....	Lillian Murray
Costume Director.....	Alice Conover



# The Enemy

PRESENTED BY THE SENIOR CLASS OF 1928

*Directed by Miss Mabel Elizabeth Brown*

## CAST OF CHARACTERS

Carl Behrend.....	Charles Down
Pauli Arndt.....	Rae Robertson
Baruska .....	Irene Kohl
Bruce Gordon.....	Donald McFarland
August Behrend.....	Claude Brown
Jan .....	Kelsey Isenberg
Dr. Arndt.....	Gordon Lahrson
Mizzie Winckelman.....	Faye Woods
Kurt .....	Glen Gordon
Fritz Winckelman.....	Hal Thomas

## THE TECHNICAL STAFF

Director.....	Mabel Elizabeth Brown
Tickets .....	Mildred Hickman
Publicity.....	Donald McFarland, Charles Down
Electrician.....	James J. Hayes
Stage Manager.....	Elmer Hansen
Music .....	Leo Kucinski

This play was presented in the East High School auditorium, on  
Friday, June 1, 1928.

At Christmas the "Christmas Carol" of Dickens', starring Bliss Dean upheld by a fine cast, entertained the chapel.

Then came "Everyman," the touring play of the season, and "The Slave with Two Faces," and "The Color Line." Kokubo surely made us feel that he is a Nip-ponese Barrymore, and Carol Larsen and Ervin Hutchison made marvelous lovers. Bliss Dean could substitute for "Prexy" any time. Casts for the former plays are as follows:

*The Middle English Morality Play*

Everyman

*Cast of Characters*

Everyman .....	Olin Doane
Messenger .....	Francis Mossman
Voice of God (off) .....	Robert Munger
Death .....	Maynard Heacox
Fellowship .....	Roy Jennings
Kindred .....	Milton Rixman
Cousin .....	Mildred Sirken
Goods .....	Alice Anderson
Good Deeds .....	Berma Rust
Knowledge .....	Philip Winslow
Confession .....	Wilsor Taylor
Beauty .....	Thelma Gray
Strength .....	Everett Dodge
Discretion .....	Sibyl Vollersen
Five-Wits .....	Ruth Bernstein
Angel .....	Flordora Mellquist
Doctor .....	Maynard Heacox

*And the Modern American Morality Play*

The Slave With Two Faces

The Slave.....	Clinton Finch
First Girl.....	Vernal Ingram
Second Girl.....	Gladys Blair
A Man.....	Philip Winslow

Our "Everyman" cast feels as deeply indebted to Dodge for lights as the Studio is to Finch. More we cannot say. Here are the towns played, and our hosts:

<i>Date and Place</i>	<i>Host</i>
January 17—Chapel.....	Morningside College
February 3—Correctionville.....	The Reverend Mr. Kitchen
February 10—Salix.....	The Reverend Mr. Marshal
February 18—Moville.....	The Reverend Mr. Pickersgill
February 25—Newcastle.....	The Reverend Mr. Reynolds
February 27—Merrill.....	The Reverend Mr. Schuldt
March 8—LeMars.....	The Reverend Mr. Burgess
March 16—Holstein.....	The Reverend Mr. Gauges

Later the play was presented in the First Congregational Church of Sioux City, at the Professional Men's Club, and in the First Methodist Church of our city.

The following players made our first big tour: Doane, Rust, Heacox, Taylor, Sirken, Winslow, Dodge, and "Efficiency" T. Gray. Professor Hayes was "The voice of God—(off)." We were fed, we were fasted, we were frosted and fried. But we enjoyed it to the last second. Doane and Heacox deserve compliments on their acting, while Berma is still quite—well—"she's wunnerful." Winslow is our musician and Taylor our stage builder. Then last, but not least, "Midge" Sirken. Praised be the God of Abraham for putting her with us. And glory be for the Nash. Personally, the writer doubts if Everyman and the cast will get to heaven unless the Nash takes them there! Dick Packer also deserves our heartiest thanks for his timely arrival at Newcastle, where the "Star" was throwing kenipions because he had no star's dressing-room.

Everyman's superstition was white horse, and if one did not appear on the trip the play was a "flop," otherwise a success. We quarreled and made up, growled and purred, and now, before we are finished with our play, "Everyman," we are praying to go next year and live once more the life of the strolling (rattling, rolling) player.

## Alcestis

"Alcestis," a play some six times as old as "Everyman"—some three thousand years old—was given in Chapel March 14, under the auspices of Eta Sigma Phi and Alpha Psi Omega. The writer could not be present, but understands that Thelma Jager, Clarence Bale, Wilson Taylor, and "Here" Nash were outstanding.

### CAST OF CHARACTERS

Admetus, King of Thessaly.....	Hugh Halley
Alcestis, his wife.....	Thelma Jager
Pheres, father of Admetus.....	Everett Dodge
Son of Admetus and Alcestis.....	Coad Batho
Daughter of Admetus and Alcestis.....	Gladys Blair
Apollo .....	Clarence Bale
Death .....	Bayard Johnson
Heracles .....	Clarence Nash
Handmaid .....	Mary Batho
Man Servant.....	Wilson Taylor
Maid Servant.....	Josephine Kelsey
Producing Director.....	James Juvenal Hayes
Dance Director.....	Lillian Murray

"Jimmie" is certainly to be more and more admired in his choice of good plays, and for giving Sioux City its first chance to see a Greek play.

## Studio Plays

"The Cross-Stitch Heart" is a little play with the old-fashioned sampler background.

"Evening Dress Indispensable," given for the Dramatic Club, had as members of its cast Eunice Gray, Roy Jennings, Cepha Pasek, Lois Gessell, and Howard Lease.

The drama, "The Old Lady Shows Her Medals," was presented by the following cast: Mrs. Smith, Bliss Dean, Sybil Vollersen, DeSaix McManigal, and Lillian Mack.

These plays have all been given in the Little Theatre work shop by the dramatic classes.

Commencement week the season will close with the gay comedy, a satire on modern American materialism, "The Beggar on Horseback."

## Drama Notes

The old Y. M. hall has been turned into a studio theatre under the unceasing effort of Mrs. Smith. Now we have deep blue curtains and a proscenium arch, gray sets with green drapery, and excellent lights. "Hayes" has donated a part of his large library for a loan collection. Alice Conover has made costumes by the score until our wardrobe is overflowing, and Miss Murray has devoted supreme effort in training our dancers. Mrs. "Mac" has trained singers, and Dean Graber with the aid of Professor Gwinn has furnished us our Masters of Light, Finch and Zwald.

In addition to all of this work downstairs, high above more help has been constantly added, for in the Attic workshop the Stagecraft group have built and planned the scenery. There, too, did Taylor's famous marionettes develop. Blair, Sirken, Finch, and Taylor are our puppeteers at the present, and presentations have been given all over the city. Perhaps a word more is needed here concerning this phase of Drama: "It is little known that the prophet be in his home burg"—this is, James Juvenal Hayes is one of the world's foremost authorities on puppets.

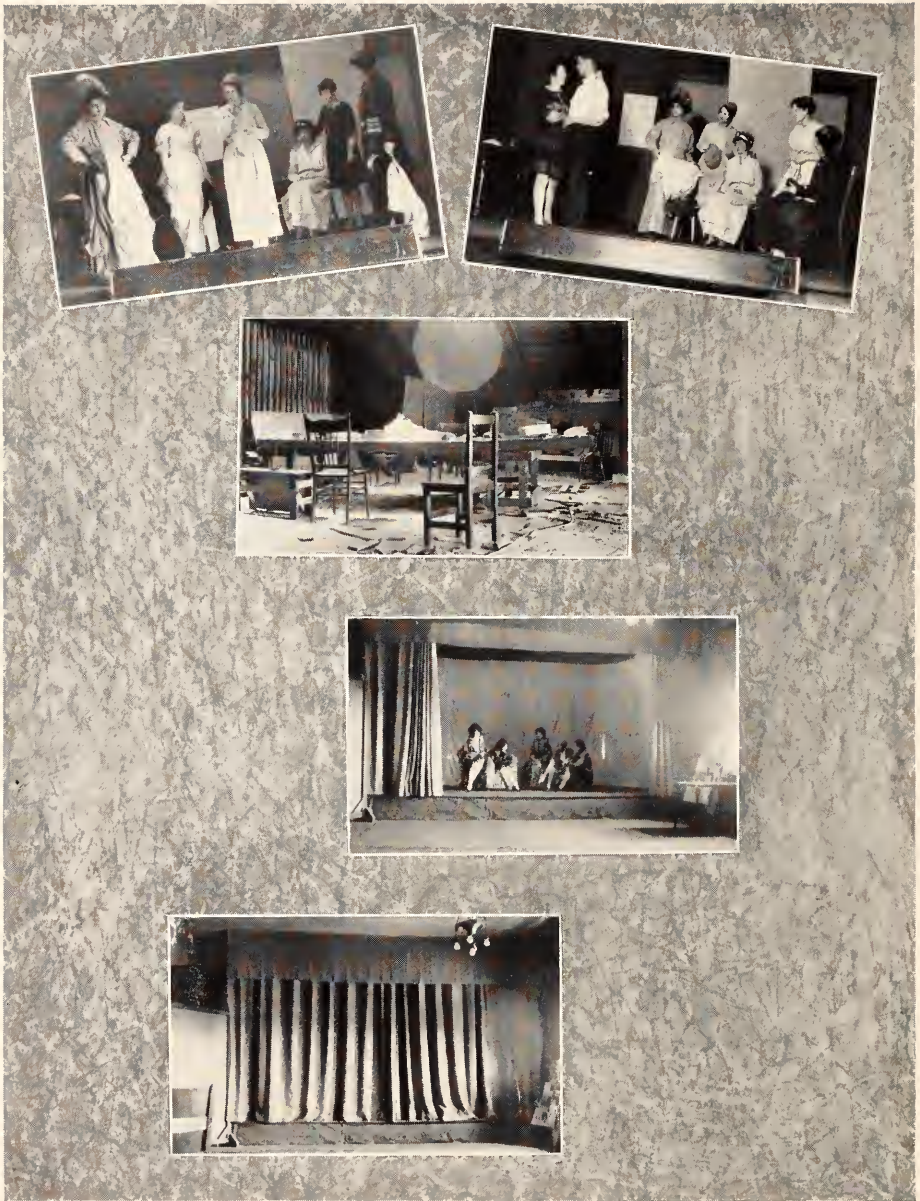
## Final Curtain

Then comes the final curtain. Now the stars appear for their final bows—Jovial Hunsley bounces forth; then Sedate Bliss Dean; Temperamental Doane takes a bow and his tights rip; then Hercules Nash carries in Beautiful Thelma; Dodge is working on another play and can't come.

Then Directors Hayes and Smith make their entrance, and the students leave, never calling for those backstage workers whose names are legion—Dodge, Finch, Taylor, Jennings, Gray, Munger. The list is so very long.

Well, here's to Our Drama Department, and here's to Our Dramatic Club, "The Cloak and Rapier"—open to all. Then, here's success to Alpha Psi Omega, the honor fraternity that it takes more than ability to enter as a pledge.

—O. L. Doane.



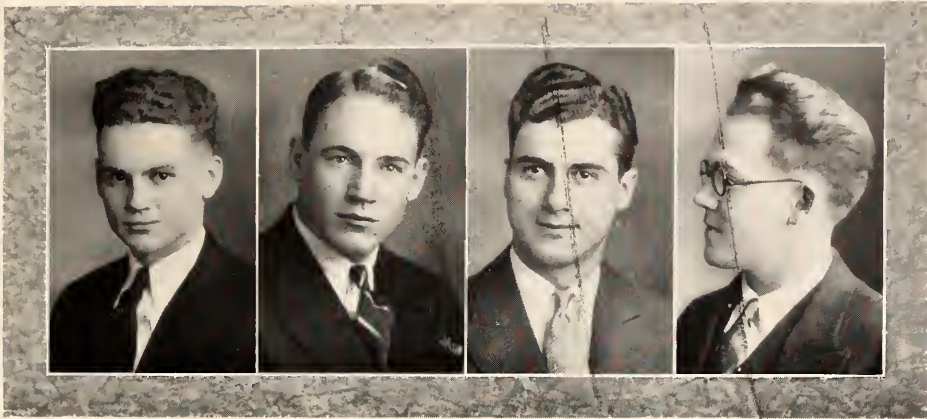


**FORENSICS**



## 1929 Debate Schedule

January 31—Hastings College at Morningside. Negative: Fullerton, Berkshire, Lease. Defaulted.  
February 4—Occidental College at Morningside. Negative: Fluhrer, Schuldt. No decision.  
February 7—South Dakota U. at Morningside. Affirmative: Soderberg, Potthoff, Koolish. No decision.  
February 9—Nebraska Wesleyan at Lincoln. Affirmative: Parrott, Rust, L. Hickman. Won 3-0.  
February 9—Nebraska Wesleyan at Morningside. Negative: Mosier, Walters, Schuldt. Defaulted.  
February 12—Upper Iowa U. at Morningside. Affirmative: Fullerton, Berkshire, Koolish. No decision.  
February 13—Gustavus Adolphus at Morningside. Affirmative. Thornton, Metcalf, Brinkman. No decision.  
February 22—Iowa State Teachers at Morningside. Affirmative: Thornton, Metcalf, Brinkman.  
February 25—Drake University at Morningside. Negative. Mosier, Fluhrer, Lease.  
March 1—Western Union at Morningside. Negative: Berkshire, Fluhrer, Lease.  
March 2—Western Union at LeMars. Affirmative: Down, Parrott, L. Hickman.  
March 7—South Dakota U. at Morningside. Negative: Anderson, A. Hickman, Mellquist.  
March 7—Upper Iowa U. at Fayette. Negative: Mosier, Schuldt, Walters.  
March 8—Iowa State Teachers at Cedar Falls. Negative: Mosier, Schuldt, Walters.  
March 12—South Dakota U. at Vermillion. Negative: Liberman, Koolish, Emlein.  
March 19—South Dakota U. at Vermillion. Affirmative: Sirken, Rust, L. Hickman.  
March 25—Howard Payne College at Morningside. Affirmative: Koolish, Schuldt. Defaulted.  
April 6—Colorado College at Morningside. Negative: Gray, Jensen. No decision.  
April 4-5-6—Pi Kappa Delta District Convention at Huron, South Dakota.



LISLE BERKSHIRE  
Hastings College  
Upper Iowa Univ.  
Western Union

PAUL BRINKMAN  
Gustavus Adolphus  
Iowa State Teachers  
Pi Kappa Delta  
Tournament

GORDON METCALF  
Gustavus Adolphus  
Iowa State Teachers

VERDETTE  
WALTERS  
Nebraska Wesleyan  
Upper Iowa Univ.  
Iowa State Teachers  
Pi Kappa Delta  
Tournament

## Men's and Women's Debate Seasons

Forensics at Morningside during the past year were, on the whole, highly successful. Instead of a natural reaction to the graduation of a great many luminaries the previous semester, Morningside's students defended her really fine reputation in a most worthy manner. Perhaps the most signal triumph consisted in defeating all contenders in the Women's division of the regional Pi Kappa Delta Convention at Huron, to win the championship of three states.

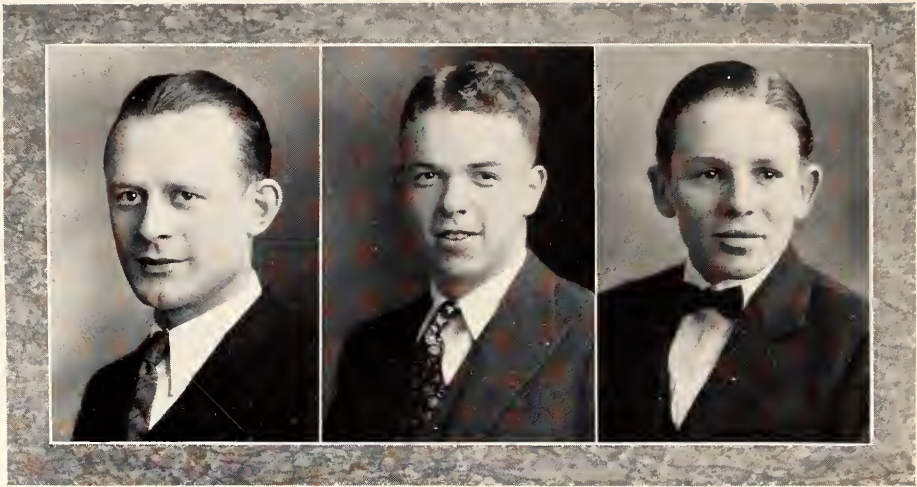
The intercollegiate squads, including twenty-seven members, were selected from the candidates who reported for the fraternity, society, and general try-outs.

The season was—or should have been—inaugurated January 31, with Fullerton, Berkshire, and Lease rarin' to outtalk Hastings College. Fortunately Hastings sent a wire just before the scheduled time that even their car was afraid they would hurt our feelings and had broken down en route.

Four days later Occidental College from sunny California was represented by two fine speakers, who with smiles and smooth talking, almost made Fluhrer and Schuldt ashamed of themselves for attempting to use brutal logic upon such a delicate question as jury trial. One might mention, at this time, that the question debated throughout the year was: "Resolved, That a substitute for trial by jury should be adopted."

The Freshman debaters from South Dakota University came next to engage in verbal battle with Soderberg, Potthoff, and Koolish. Soderberg, with his manly voice, and Koolish, with spray-laden words sputting forth, were determined anyway, but they were glad that Potthoff at least loosed a pointed tongue.

Parrott, Rust, and L. Hickman were the three girls chosen to journey to Lincoln to endeavor to outgesticulate Nebraska Wesleyan University. The baggageman told us he USED to think his wife talked too much. But ah! not in vain was this posthumous preparation, for the girls won a 3 to 0 decision. One might here add that the two previous debates were no-decision encounters.



CHESTER FLUHRER  
Occidental College  
Drake University  
Western Union

HOWARD LEASE  
Hastings College  
Drake University  
Western Union

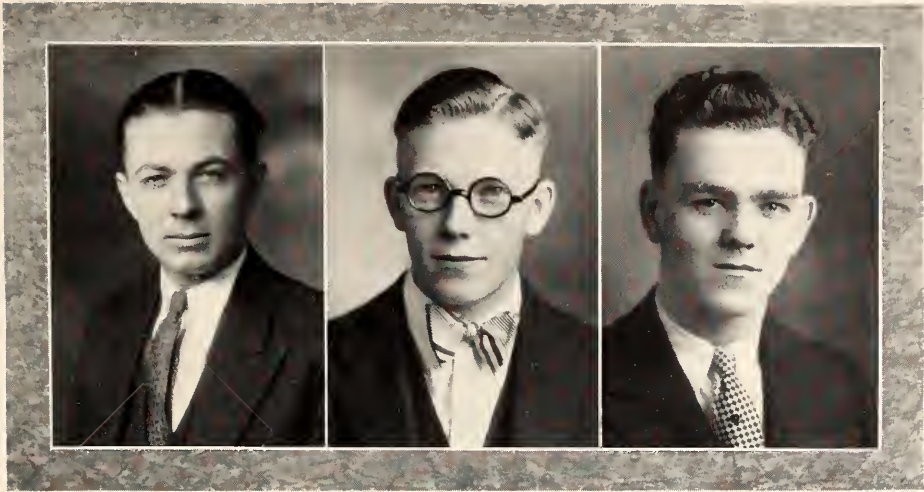
ANDREW MOSIER  
Nebraska Wesleyan  
Drake University  
Upper Iowa University

Nebraska Wesleyan, desiring reciprocation, sent a men's team to engage Mosier, Walters, and Schuldt. But, no doubt desiring to save their faces, they were two hours late, forcing us to dismiss our judges.

Morningside extended her most gracious (if slightly affected by disagreeable "Colorado weather") hospitality to Upper Iowa University, Fullerton, Berkshire, and Koolish representing Morningside. The suburbanites proceeded to make "whoopie" in a contest which waxed both "hot" and "cold." Both sides were happy that it was not a decision affair, for the informality added much to the pleasure of the occasion.

When Gustavus Adolphus met Thornton, Metcalf, and Brinkman, the home audience had a chance to hear a really fine debate of the type which are making no-decision affairs quite popular.

The same combination debated Iowa State Teachers. A different group was chosen to debate on February 22, such an auspicious date, however, placing them at a distinct disadvantage. (I cannot tell a lie), and it was only through the clever maneuver of having two negative teams on the platform that they were able to postpone the debate until the next day.



VICTOR SCHULDTS  
Occidental College  
Nebraska Wesleyan  
Upper Iowa University  
Iowa State Teachers  
Pi Kappa Delta Tournament

GEORGE THORNTON  
Gustavus Adolphus  
Iowa State Teachers

RAYMOND FULLERTON  
Hastings College  
Upper Iowa University

It was to the eternal degradation of the much abused Scotch that the Drake Bulldogs entered into a biting fracas with the Morningside bull tosters, Mosier, Fluhrer, and Lease. It is only fair to state that the fair co-ed from whom much of the eloquence was being released is not Scotch; she is merely frugal.

The Telegraphers very obligingly assisted Mr. Parlette in instructing Berkshire, Fluhrer, and Lease in the fundamentals of debate. For example—One should always give not fewer than ten or more than twenty definitions of the principal terms! Do not consider a jury anything but twelve men whose fathers fought in the revolutionary war, and who sit in a square box with plush seats. Lease gave up with the protest that if it takes two hours to begin a debate, it would take two centuries to learn the fundamentals.

Down, Parrott, and L. Hickman traveled up to LeMars the next day for a return engagement, the girls being optimistic enough to believe that they could learn something, too. But as was admitted, Morningside would not learn by bitter experience, although Helen Parrott had made arrangements for sympathetic transportation to assuage her grief if Mr. Parlette would relent and allow a judge to decide which one could teach the other team less.



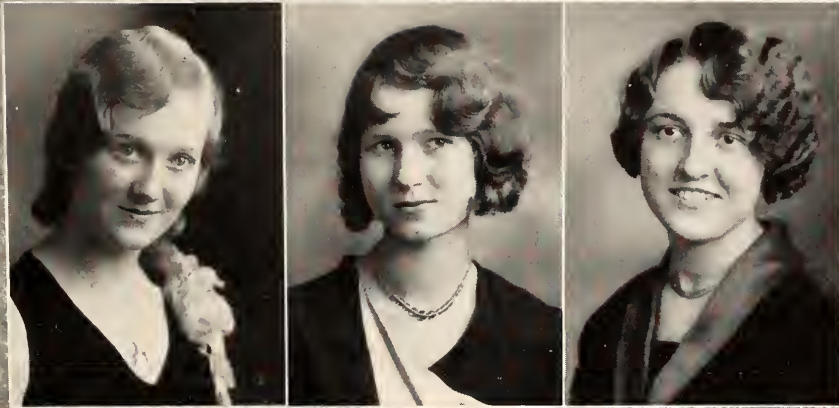
EUNICE GRAY  
Colorado College

LOIS HICKMAN  
Nebraska Wesleyan  
Western Union  
South Dakota U.  
Pi Kappa Delta Tournament

FLORDORA MELLQUIST  
South Dakota U.  
Pi Kappa Delta Tournament

The South Dakota Turkeys engaged the Morningside Chickens, Anderson, A. Hickman, and Mellquist, in a wild barnyard festival. Most of the remarks were directed at one Flordora Mellquist—who really has a good-looking voice. One disgusted spectator remarked that her speech was too long, and her voice off-pitch, but one of her enthusiasts reciprocated with the bright remark that her dress had neither defect.

Mosier, Schuldt, and Walters were the three vagabond kings who went to Fayette and Cedar Falls, losing an expert decision to the “Tudors.” “Vic” tells us that he nearly froze up in the upper Iowa snow-drifts, to be thawed out only by the debate plan of the Fayette group and the earnest desire to laugh when a Waterloo waitress brought Mosier a high chair and a bottle. We always thought Mosier was rather childish, but—.



BERMA RUST  
Nebraska Wesleyan  
South Dakota U.

DOROTHY ANDERSON  
South Dakota U.  
Pi Kappa Delta Tournament

LILLIAN JENSEN  
Colorado College

The Freshmen, Liberman, Koolish, and Emlein, next journeyed to Vermillion, where a most enjoyable debate took place.

The Sirken, Rust, and L. Hickman ensemble also went to the University of South Dakota, where it even stopped raining for them. They report that a fine debate took place.

The Cowboy debaters from Howard Payne College, Brownwood, Texas, taking a nation-wide trip, were slated to meet Koolish and Schuldt in a rodeo which was to determine whether it was best to throw the bull or use an Iowa shovel. Fortunately for the peace of the Sioux City Stock Yards, the Cowboys wired a tardy indisposition.

Gray and Jensen debated the Kolorado Kollege Ko-eds in a debate held during the Pi Kappa Delta Convention. The audience (both of them) declared that it was a fine affair.



HELEN PARROTT  
Nebraska Wesleyan  
Western Union

MILDRED SIRKEN  
South Dakota U.

HELEN DOWN  
Western Union

ALICE HICKMAN  
South Dakota U.  
Pi Kappa Delta Tournament

## 1929 Intercollegiate Debaters

### VARSITY MEN

Lisle Berkshire, Senior.....	Thornton
Paul Brinkman, Senior.....	Rolfe
Chester Fluhrer, Junior.....	Charles City
Raymond Fullerton, Sophomore.....	Sioux City
Burnell Koolish, Freshman.....	Sioux City
Howard Lease, Junior.....	Algona
Gordon Metcalf, Senior.....	Sioux City
Andrew Mosier, Junior.....	Hot Springs, S. D.
Victor Schuldt, Junior.....	Loranger
George Thornton, Junior.....	Worthington, Minn.
Verdette Walters, Senior.....	Sioux City

### VARSITY WOMEN

Dorothy Anderson, Sophomore.....	Sioux City
Helen Down, Freshman.....	Odebolt
Eunice Gray, Senior.....	Sioux City
Alice Hickman, Freshman.....	Sioux City
Lois Hickman, Senior.....	Sioux City
Lillian Jensen, Junior.....	Sioux City
Flordora Mellquist, Junior.....	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Helen Parrott, Sophomore.....	Sioux City
Berna Rust, Junior.....	Webb
Mildred Sirken, Sophomore.....	Sioux City

### FRESHMEN

Milton Enlein .....	Sioux City
Ervin Hutchison .....	Sioux City
Burnell Koolish .....	Sioux City
Isadore Liberman .....	Sioux City
Harvey Potthoff.....	Jeffers, Minn.
Raymond Soderberg .....	Sioux City
Joe Sprentzel .....	Belmond

Burnell Koolish—Upper Iowa University, Howard Payne College,  
Pi Kappa Delta Tournament.



## Women's Intersociety Debates

DECEMBER 14

Following in the path of precedent each intersociety debate team consisted of one member from each society—the "Oxford Plan"—two debates were held, the most disputatiously proficient society being that one which placed the most girls on the intercollegiate squad. The cloak of this honor seems to fall on the shoulders of members in the Zetaethlean Society.

Affirmative (D. Johnson, H. Anderson, E. Gray) vs. Negative (D. Anderson, L. Jensen, H. Parrott). Decision. Negative, 3-0.

Judges: Professor Hayes, Professor Parlette, Mrs. Smith.

Affirmative (B. Rust, B. Schutjer, J. Bleecker) vs. Negative (L. O'Hern, F. Mellquist, B. McDade). Decision: Affirmative, 3-0.

Judges: Professor Hayes, Professor Gane, Mr. Racker of Central High School.





## Men's Interfraternity Debates

JANUARY 14 AND 15

Our fraternity Brothers volunteered or were drafted—one of the three—and the interfraternity controversy for debating honors was begun in the usual way, in the usual place, over the Pi Kappa Delta question—*Resolved*. That a substitute for trial by jury should be adopted. Any unusual or irregular features of this series were minor beside the final turning of the tide—that turning effected when the Sigma Theta Rho's won the championship after the Alpha Tau Delta's had retained it for three consecutive years. A new silver cup was awarded them.

### SUMMARY

#### *Round One*

S. T. R. Affirmative (Thornton, Schuldt, Walters) vs. P. S. Negative (Mossman, Metcalf, Kettle). Decision: Affirmative, 3-0. Chairman, Claude Stewart.

D. T. P. Affirmative (Dittmer, Stewart, Wiese) vs. A. T. D. Negative (Jennings, TePaske, Lease). Decision: Negative, 1-0. Chairman, Homer Schaper.

A. T. D. Affirmative (Sibley, Mosier, Brinkman) vs. S. T. R. Negative (Hammond, Zwald, Lindhart). Decision: Negative, 1-0. Chairman, Flordora Mellquist.

P. S. Affirmative (Croston, Ramige, Haviland) vs. D. T. P. Negative (Fluhrer, Berkshire, Fullerton). Decision: Negative, 1-0. Phi Sigmas were eliminated. Chairman, Verdette Walters.





#### *Senifinals*

S. T. R. Affirmative (Schuldt, Thornton, Walters) vs. A. T. D. Negative (TePaske, Lease, Jennings). Decision: Negative, 2-1. Chairman, Claude Stewart.

D. T. P. Affirmative (Dittmer, Stewart, Wiese) vs. S. T. R. Negative (Schuldt, Zwald, Walters). Decision: Negative, 2-1. Delta Theta Pi's were eliminated. Chairman, Chester Fluhrer.

#### *Finals*

S. T. R. Affirmative (Schuldt, Thornton, Walters) vs. A. T. D. Negative (Jennings, TePaske, Lease). Decision: Affirmative, 3-0. Alpha Tau Delta here eliminated. Chairman, Chester Fluhrer.

Champion—Sigma Theta Rho fraternity.

#### *How They Ranked*

	Won	Lost
Sigma Theta Rho.....	3	1
Alpha Tau Delta.....	2	2
Delta Theta Pi.....	1	2
Phi Sigma .....	0	2





V. Schuldt, Mr. Parlette, L. Hickman, V. Walters.  
F. Mellquist, P. Brinkman, D. Anderson, A. Hickman.

## Pi Kappa Delta District Convention

Four men and four women were chosen from the debate squad to participate in the Pi Kappa Delta Convention, April 4, 5, and 6, at Huron College, Huron, South Dakota. They are as follows: Brinkman, Koolish, Schuldt, Walters, Anderson, A. Hickman, L. Hickman, and Mellquist.

In the men's division Morningside's negative team, composed of Walters and Schuldt, defeated the strong South Dakota State team, and dropped a close decision to Northern State Normal. The affirmative team composed of Brinkman and Koolish wrested two close victories from Jamestown and Yankton, only to lose a 2-1 decision in the semifinals to Nebraska Wesleyan, who subsequently won the regional tournament.

Morningside's women's teams displayed real ability in winning the women's championship. Alice Hickman and Flordora Mellquist, on the negative, won two debates and lost none, Morningside's only team to present a perfect score.

Lois Hickman and Dorothy Anderson dropped a decision to Nebraska Wesleyan, and then drew the same team for the final debate. Displaying remarkable ability, the girls won the decision and the commendation of both the expert judge and the audience.

"Must we read this kind of stuff all night?" Ask Paul Brinkman!

Burnell Koolish.

**EXAM  
JUBILEE**





IT gives us great pleasure to present in this volume the two popular young women whom the students of Morningside elected as May Queen in the spring of 1928, and as Miss Morningside in the fall of 1928. The May Queen, a Junior, presides at the annual May Fete, and Miss Morningside, a Senior, is the lady of the homecoming celebrations of Pow-wow Day. Miss Winifred Share is the popular co-ed chosen as May Queen. Miss Hazel Surber is the esteemed co-ed selected as Miss Morningside.



MISS WINIFRED SHARE



MISS HAZEL SURBER

# The Sunday Morning Hangover

Editor, Will V. Whoopee.

## EXCERPTS FROM THE DIARY OF WILL V. WHOOPEE

Monday: Went to chapel again today, just to relieve the monotony of things. I suppose the dean will be wanting to chat with me again. He's funny that way, you know. I started to be impressed with the orderly fashion in which everyone came in and quietly took his seat, when a pretty blonde came in and sat down in front of me. Presently a wild-haired individual came in and sat down next to her. I do not know his name, but I think he sings in the Glee Club and plays the trombone. Pretty soon the wild-haired individual murmured:

"Ah, you are the breath of my life."

"Then, why don't you hold your breath?" asked the pretty blonde. My attention was then drawn to the platform. The president was giving a speech. His voice reverberated through the entire chapel:

"The other day a young mawn stepped into my office and said, 'Mr. President, what am I to do?'"

"'Young mawn,' said I, 'why did you do it? I ask you as thinking men and wimmin, why do you do it? As I crossed the cawmpus this morning I saw two young people doing it.'"

This started me to musing, and I lost the train of thought of the address, until I was again roused by the president's voice.

"Let it not be said that I say this in the spirit of criticism. I will close with a story to illustrate my attitude. It is that of the rooster that showed the ostrich egg to the hens. Said the rooster:

"'I do not mean to criticize. I simply want to show you what can be done'. 'You are at liberty.'"

Sunday again: Went to church this morning. I suppose the reason that not many college men come to church is that they don't care so much about what other men wear.

Tuesday: Went to chat with the dean today. He said I should come to chapel more often. I agreed with him. He said I should study my French more. I agreed with him again. The dean and I seem to get along real well.

Wednesday: Tried to study in the library this afternoon. My visit was really quite revealing. Spring is here.

Friday: Dropped in at the Phi Sig house this P. M. When I stepped in the door I thought for a moment that I was in a pawn shop. My fears were dispelled, however, when a familiar voice greeted me.

Saturday: I surely was happy this morning when I received an invitation to dine at the Sigma Theta house. Someone had told me that they have a great many bird lovers over there, and being a bird lover myself I was anxious to make their acquaintance. Now that I've been there the only thing I can say is they know a lot of fowl stories.

Thursday: A freshman invited me to dine at Platts' hall. I accepted the invitation, and I will say that it was really an experience. When the food was brought in I thought for a moment that someone was taking a fencing lesson. Confidentially, now, I would much rather dine at the Martin. Wooden shoe?

Friday: Really, I can't figure it out. Today I saw two individuals undoubtedly Morningside grads, digging great holes on our campus. I let my powerful mind dwell on these facts for a few moments. Ah, I knew it would arrive—it came. You see, it's this way. The Morningside spirit has been dead now for some years, and as spring is approaching it was thought best to bury it. By the looks of the place it appears that the thing will be done in installments, unless the other exca-

ventions are for the student body. At the same time this gives a clue to another unsolved campus mystery—namely, that something in the air, which has been quite evident now and then for the last few days. I refer to that something that makes one want to get up and close the windows, whether there are any or not. Now do you know what I mean? If you are still innocent go ask Doc Schneider. He'll tell you, and how.

Wednesday: I feel like writing a lot today in my diary. It would really be telling, but I feel rather confidential today anyway, and since this is more or less of a legend of Morningside College I might as well spill it. Here tiz.

Long, long, long ago, when Doctor Mossman was still playing with his A B C blocks, and Dean Graber still took nourishment from a bottle, there was a certain student at Morningside College that found a stone. Of course, I know that anyone can go outside and pick up a stone, but this was a very, very extraordinary stone. It was flat, almost perfectly round, and the coloring was beautiful to look upon. But this was not the most unusual feature about it. This student found that by placing the stone in the palm of his hand and wishing, his wish would be granted. Now it so happened that this student liked a certain co-ed very much; in fact, every time he saw her his heart beat like a drum sounding the call to arms. But alas, this poor boy had been eliminated in the preliminary tryouts. If it hadn't been for this stone he might still be wearing his frat pin.

The other day as I was strolling on the campus I picked up a beautiful flat round stone. Ah, thought I, could it be? That evening as I was going to supper I thought I would try the thing out anyway. Sure enough, when I reached the house there was the beefsteak smothered in onions that I had wished for. After dinner my sweettooth got the best of me, and I wished again. As we were about to rise from the table one of the boys, who had not been wearing his pin for the last few days, presented us with a five-pound box of candy. I hope that the sweet tooth doesn't get the best of me too often.

The crucial test of the charm came the other day. Several of us were closeted in the back room of the physics lab, totally disregarding experimentation in the subject, when a loud voice was heard at the door. We were all more or less scared, to say the least. We heard the rap again, a little louder, and at the same time the dean's voice boomed:

"Come forth, come forth."

I clutched my lucky rock, which gave me a brilliant inspiration. We came fifth, and thus escaped helitosis.

But alas, I have lost the stone. I have it on good authority that if the dean hasn't it locked in his safe it is still on the campus.

---

## STAN DITTMER SHOPPING

I'll take six of those cards that say, "You're the only one I love."

---

## AN ELECTIVE

The Delta Thetas sent their curtains to the cleaners. It was the second day that the house had stood unveiled. One morning the following note arrived from the house across the street:

"Dear Sirs: May we suggest that you procure curtains for windows? We do not care for a course in anatomy."

Allen, who left his shaving to read the note, answered:

"Dear Girls: The course is optional."

## GRAB 'EM—YOUR ANKLES—YOU PREPS

Turn backward, turn backward, oh time, in thy flight; burn my rear end, again for tonight. And as we hear for the thousandth time the voice of some experienced fraternity man give utterance to these words, we turn again with a superabundance of pleasure to that age-old subject—fraternity probation.

Give me liberty—or, I'll take another paddle, sir. Oh death, where is thy sting? Why is it that men should hunt cuckoos at night, steal black cats with white front eyelashes, and be caused to shine shoes until the Greeks in Sioux City close shop and return to Thermopylae in despair? Why is it that actives should lose sleep, swing cumbersome barrel staves, and become habitual floor walkers when their original major was medicine or law or something else? Aye, there's the rub. But list, ye student body, and lend an ear.

Ye are not bound. Cast off these shackles of Roman despotism, second only to those of the galley slaves of old. Up! Up! Even now ye must act. Arise and kill all the actives and hoist the green flag to the chimney. Is life so dear or—

"Pledge, hey, prep!" (deep voice in west room of second floor). "Get in the saddle and bring up a maidrite with pickles and onions."

---

## MORNINGSIDE FRESHMEN NEVER SEE LIFE, YOU KNOW

It is a quiet evening in the Tau Delt house. One of the brothers is playing last year's records on the phonograph. The telephone rings. Grand avalanche of freshmen toward the phone booth.

Sweet Voice: Hello, are you there?

Freshman: Yes, I'm here.

S. V.: Is this the Tau Delt house?

Frosh: Yes, whom do you wish to speak to?

S. V.: I want to speak to Dick.

Frosh: Yes, yes, Dick who?

S. V.: Just Dick.

Frosh (with dawning gleam of intelligence in eyes): Oh, just a moment, please. (Closes door softly, and goes to booth upstairs. In deeper voice): Hello, this is Dick speaking.

S. V.: Oh, hello. Don't you recognize my voice?

Frosh (cautiously): Well, I wouldn't go so far as to say that I could place my finger on it, but it does sound somewhat familiar. Is this Evelyn?

S. V. (indignantly): No!

Frosh: I must have been mistaken. Where did I meet you?

S. V.: Can't you remember?

Frosh: No. Besides it takes too much time.

S. V.: Well, then, it's Gloria.

Frosh (now entirely at ease): Oh, yes, Gloria. And how about a little ride tonight?

S. V.: Well, I sort of thought I'd study—

Frosh: Oh, no. A little relaxation is what you need tonight. Suppose I call for you at the same place in about twenty minutes.

S. V.: All right.

\* \* \* \* \*

Frosh (to house president ten minutes later): Al, I have to go down to the libe and catch up on a little studying. Gotta big reading assignment for tomorrow.

Prexy (busy working out a stat problem): All right, go ahead. But be in by ten-thirty.

Frosh departs in haste.

(Side Curtains)



Little papooses into great Siouxs grow—would you like to know who they are? Charming little Rosa Lee Hemphill in organdy ruffles; cute little Dwight Koenig (or so his frat says, but we doubt the authenticity of this picture); petite young Peg Reed; youthful Ralph Bastian, potentially his present height; little Veeola Hauff of Merrill, Iowa; the Dallenbach cherubs when John was actually bigger'n Oliver; Dot Ruble, to major in Econ; Ardis Bergeson in Sunday best; Ardis and Mike when they wuz kids; and the editor of this volume.

## Our Fraternities—How They Work

### ALPHA TAU DELTA

The session comes to order in the famous "frat" study. Shearer, unanimously elected chairman on his own merit.

Lease, home from Easter vacation at Cedar Falls, is glad to spend a few nights and days at the frat house.

Bill Johnson, whose specialty is throwing parties (dinner) at the Martin Hotel, thinks he had better retire to catch up on his slumber. He insists upon taking Barrett with him, but Barrett can't leave without expostulating on a 34-mile pontoon bridge. An argument is started when Kingsbury maintains that the seals have chewed the bridge cable in two, necessitating the eskimos to leave their igloos to repair it.

Brink adds to the discussion by describing exactly how it is possible to vault ten feet at an indoor track meet, and the two flying Dutchmen tell why wooden shoes are still in vogue at Orange City.

Ferguson leads the discussion into automobiles by declaring that a Hudson with a feminine chauffeur is best. Strong has a mental conflict whether to take athletics or Lois seriously.

Jennings, home from the North side, tells us how to spend a profitable evening with a high-school senorita; while Lowe wishes that he had more uncles in Sioux City with sport model roadsters.

"Phil" knows he is the best all-round man in Morningside, but how can he prove it?

Mosier maintains he can run a street-car as well as the motorman—at times??? and "Johnny" gives us the essentials of enjoying an evening at home when the folks are away.

The discussion gradually dwindles at a late hour, and our "Algernon" contributes the prize bit of humor by decreeing that he is the only man in the frat who does not exaggerate.

—X. Y. Z.

### SIGMA THETA RHO

The officers of the Sigma Theta Rho fraternity present a picture in themselves which is worth looking at from several angles. Among the officers for the last semester there is a woman-hater. If the girls had any idea of the many accomplishments of this man they would vamp him in an instant. Any man who has guarded the frat treasury for a whole year should be welcome in any household. He can stretch a dollar farther than any other two men in existence at the present time. This Canadian with Scotch instincts is none other than Russell I. Hammond, most generally known as "grandpa." He is not called this because of being extremely old (on the contrary, he is rather young to be graduating from college) but because he nicknamed a couple of the other boys "Sonny Boy" and "Kiddo."

Victor Schuldt, pastor of the First Methodist Church of Ware, Iowa, has been our president the last part of this year. No, he is not married, quite, although he is very much in love with his fiancée, and she likewise returns his affection. Vic says that they will be a very happy couple when they are united in marriage. His debate trips this year have aided him a lot in his fraternity life by keeping him supplied with good Scotch stories. Aside from these minor accomplishments he tries to play "cow pasture pool," plays the piano some, and sings even less. His home is in Louisiana, where they raise peanuts and watermelons.

The Vice-President came from South Dakota, where there is more material for stores than in any other state in the union. Joseph Castle is another member of the "married man's club," and is very well satisfied with his choice. When we gather around and begin telling stories, Joe's story is always last, and the first liar doesn't

stand a chance. His favorite weakness is getting in early in the morning. He is a member of the Beaucoup players, and the chapel choir, and works for the Standard Oil Company of Indiana. We hope he will always have the last word in his family as he does at the house.

As a sergeant-at-arms, Milton Thompson makes a good ditch digger. Elected to this office because of his good nature and brute strength, he has proved to be the biggest cut-up of the whole mess. His law is that "might makes right," but he doesn't always know what the right is. He has a strong will because his lady friend goes to another college. He gets his tremendous physical puissance from pushing a broom through the college building day after day.

We wish to explain at this point that we assume no responsibility for the action of one Edgar Carr Inlay, our alleged secretary and house manager. To prove to us once that he was capable of being a ladies' man he impersonated little Dan himself, lacking only the bow and arrow. He says, however, he is not to blame for his exceeding good looks nor his winning smile which has, or have, never failed to make a knife and fork spoon. As house manager he is an excellent example of an "ossif boy" with the boss gone, and the minutes of the last meeting sometimes stretch into hours before he finds them.

#### SPECIAL MEETING OF THE PHI SIGMA FRATERNITY FOR MARCH 32, 1929

(Editor's Note: The following is an excerpt clipped from the minute book of the Phi Sigma fraternity. Acknowledgments of gratitude and otherwise are due those too numerous to mention).

Meeting called to order by President Beck. (Temporary silence after he had shot two fleeing bandits and mortally wounded another). The minutes of the previous meetings were read and approved. Following this was a committee report by Mr. "Dead-eye Dick" Kitchen (chairman of a committee composed of Bastian, Engberg, McBurney, Masters, and Rinehart). According to Mr. Kitchen they had investigated the matter thoroughly and had found that it was of no use to resist their numerous female acquaintances. Speaking for himself and the committee, Mr. Kitchen reported that they had decided to discontinue carrying clubs to ward off anxious admirers, and were instead going to spend their spare time at scholastic work. Following this report was one by Mr. Ramige, describing a great invention he had recently unearthed. According to him it was for the sole purpose of preventing sleeping fraternity members from being caught napping on the davenport when their fathers visited the house.

Mr. Koenig followed with a report on the results which he had obtained from having a pledge study his lessons for him.

Mr. Kerslake reported on "The Prevention of Cruelty to Hen-pecked Husbands." Mr. Dallenbach listened so earnestly and attentively that it was necessary for the sergeant-at-arms to remove him from the room until he had regained his usual composure.

It was moved by Mr. Hancer (who has a way with the co-eds) that Mr. Running explain why he went to Minneapolis, and, in general, that he explain to the fraternity just how he became so appealing. Motion seconded by Mr. Hansen. Motion carried.

Moved, seconded, and carried over hill and dale to the house a large box of dandy candy by Mr. Beall, who confessed that he had become hopelessly lost in the wiles of his "lady fair," stated that he felt like a "poor fish," and continued deprecating himself until it was necessary to put him to bed. (Secretary's note: Mr. Bartholomew entered the room at this juncture and explained as the cause for his tardiness that he had been busy chasing butterflies).

It was moved by Mr. Crippen that someone be appointed to assist him in taking care of his heavy social calls over the fraternity line. Then Mr. Kettle seconded

the motion, the truth being that Mr. Kettle would also be greatly benefited by assistance. Motion carried. Because of their experience in such matters, Mr. Croston and Mr. Chesterman were appointed by President Beck.

Turning to constructive criticism, Mr. Huff was asked what he had done for the good of the fraternity. He confided that after much consideration he had decided to become a "Spanish athlete" against the wishes of his older brother.

It was necessary for Mr. Moon to take the chair at this point so that Mr. Beck might indulge in a little conversation over the telephone. McLarnan, and Metcalf, and Thacker recited love lyrics which they had found to be most effective. Mr. Menter, pre-theology student, gave a short prayer in which he outlined several weaknesses which should be mended. Mr. Richardson moved that the meeting be adjourned, which motion was seconded in unison by Mr. Olson and Mr. Johnson. (They both had appointments at the Sewing Circle Club).

Meeting adjourned.

### WHAT'S WRONG WITH THIS PICTURE?

All right, boys, get out your needle-work; here comes a fast one. All set? The members of the Gava Sigh fraternity were all seated on the front porch thinking about next week's Sunday-school lesson. Stan was in the house playing last year's phonograph records. Chet was down stairs. Guernsey was playing his violin for Claude. Then two pretty co-eds passed, but no one batted an eyelash. The boys kept right on in their respective activities.

Ten thousand years ago Aesop said, "Ships that pass in the night are seldom seen."

---

### THREE SHORT RINGS AND A LONG ONE

"We are now passing the most famous brewery in Berlin," explained the guide.

"We are not," replied Professor Steinbrenner, as he hopped off the bus.

---

Absent-minded Dean Graber knocked on St. Peter's Gate—"C'mon, open up here or I'll throw the whole fraternity out."

---

Professor Coss: "First, I'll take some ether and then some carbolic acid."

Class: "Perfect."

---

### A PRETTY PHILOSOPHICAL TRIOLET

This life is a slap in the face,  
And Love is a kick in the pants,  
This world is a pretty dumb place,  
And Life is a slap in the face.  
My wording may seem to lack grace,  
But it shows how I feel at a glance;  
That Life is a slap in the face,  
And Love is a kick in the pants.

---

Gladys: "Did you know that Wilson Taylor talks in his sleep?"

Thelma: "No, does he?"

Gladys: "Sure thing—he recited in class this morning."

HISTORICAL SKETCH  
of  
The University of the Northwest  
and of  
The Founding of Morningside College

By Prof. E. A. Brown.

(As it appeared in the 1912 Sioux)

That twenty-five years ago Morningside College, or rather the institution which later became Morningside College, should have existed only in the mind, or perhaps more concretely, in the plans of the architect, seems almost impossible. Yet at that time nothing could have been seen on the present College Campus that would have given any indication that a group of College buildings would ever adorn this hill. So rapidly are great institutions built up in modern times, that a standard liberal arts college, with an enrollment of more than seven hundred students, may be organized, may pass through the adversities common to most institutions of this kind, and become established within a quarter of a century.

The first action of which any record can be found, looking toward the establishment of an educational institution in Northwest Iowa, was taken at the session of the Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church at Algona, in September, 1899. The record is to the effect that bids be received to locate an institution of College grade, with the understanding that there be guaranteed a suitable campus and \$500,000 in accredited securities.

The enterprising spirit of Sioux City business men responded promptly to the proposition, and during the fall and winter following grounds were purchased at Morningside, plans were drawn, contracts let, and in the spring of 1890 the erection of the first building was begun, the present Conservatory of Music. Not a College, but a collection of colleges was planned, a University, to be known as the University of the Northwest.

That nothing less than a University would be considered was not unreasonable, for those were times of great projects; it was the time of the building of the Combination Bridge, the first permanent bridge across the Missouri at Sioux City, the time of the Great Union Depot, and of the Elevated Railroad, connecting the suburb of Morningside with the business part of the city. A University was organized; faculties were chosen for a Liberal Arts College, a College of Medicine, and a College of Law, but somewhat peculiarly the fourth College to constitute a real University, namely the College of Theology, was left out.

The corner stone for the present Conservatory of Music, known then as the School of Technology, was laid in the early summer of 1890, with the expectation that the building would be ready for occupancy by the following September, when the institution would open its doors to students. But when September came the building was far from completion, and the Liberal Arts College was finally opened September 16, 1890, in the brick church then standing at the corner of Orleans Avenue and the Sioux Trail.

The first chapel exercise was an interesting event, though somewhat poorly attended, for the actual number in the student body was fifteen, two of whom were visitors. This number probably did not constitute the entire enrollment, for doubtless some students were loitering in the vestibule or strolling on the church lawn.

The Medical School was established in a residence building at 1712 Garretson Avenue. The horrifying accounts of feline destruction in the modern department of Biology are not to be compared with the gruesome accounts of the dissection of

human bodies in the upper-rooms of the medical building. The Law College was established in downtown offices, while the College of Music existed only as a department of the Liberal Arts College.

The first building having been completed in the fall of 1890, a reception was held in honor of its completion, and the College of Liberal Arts took possession in January, 1891. The foundation of the Main Hall had been constructed, but the superstructure was not erected until 1897.

According to the best information obtainable, the first student to enroll in the University was Mr. McClellan Davis, now a prominent real estate owner and dealer in Portland, Oregon. Other prominent students were Mr. C. C. Reed, now of Pankoka, Canada, Mrs. Etta Jennie Hall, now of Portland, Oregon. About fifty students enrolled in the College of Liberal Arts and in the Academy and Normal Department during the fall term. The attendance is said to have increased during the year, but why it should increase has always been a matter of wonder, for the advantages in coming to Morningside were certainly few.

There was little that was inviting, except the natural beauty of the campus. The heating plant was not a success, the accommodations for boarding and rooming were not the best, no sidewalks had been laid, not even cinder walks were provided, and the stock yards car line, the only one running to Morningside, announced an hour schedule; and the occasional student from the city who honored the new institution by enrolling, had frequently good cause for being late at classes or for not coming at all.

It was advertised that board might be had at the boarding hall in the basement of the College building at \$2.25 a week, and that good board and neatly furnished rooms could be secured at from \$2.75 to \$3.50 a week; but the most attractive feature was the low price. Announcement was made that students could further reduce the cost of living by boarding themselves, but the wonder was how they could still further reduce the cost of living and live.

The first publication of the institution was *The University Graphic*, the first number of which was issued in December, 1890. The *Graphic* was to be issued monthly, and was a four-page paper of large dimensions, almost the size of a small town newspaper; a large part of the first page was given to a cut of three magnificent buildings that were to adorn the campus, but so far as visible to the naked eye, these buildings have not been erected. On the first editorial staff of the *Graphic* appears the name of J. W. Mahood, now the Rev. Dr. Mahood, as literary editor.

The first issue announces the organization of a literary society, known as the Othonian, and composed of both young men and young women, and also members of the faculty. The faculty members were needed to give numbers.

The following item from this same issue shows that the pun, as a common figure of speech was used in College publications then as now: "Miss Anna Burnip's young lady friends are curious to know why she so highly values her walls beside the Brook." That Mr. and Mrs. E. C. Peters were interested in the institution and in student life was shown by the announcement that they would give a reception to the students in their elegant home in Morningside. Later their residence was purchased for a science building.

The statement that the institution had an enrollment of about a hundred and fifty by January of the first year was probably true, since this number included the students enrolled in the Law School, College of Medicine, Commercial School, etc., as well as those in the College of Liberal Arts.

A sketch of this kind would be lacking in justice to some connected with the institution at that time should it fail to mention the names of the men who bore the great burdens of the new institution. The Reverend Wilmot Whitfield, D. D., now of Seattle, Washington, was the Chancellor of the University. Doctor Whitfield was a man of commanding presence, of a most kindly disposition, of strong personality.

and of the highest Christian ideals. The Dean of the College of Liberal Arts was the Reverend R. C. Glass, A. M., now also of Seattle. The Reverend Mr. Glass was a most scholarly man, and a man of great intellectual keenness and of fine executive ability. Dr. J. C. Gilchrist, a man of rugged physical characteristics, of high ideals and scholarly attainments, was Dean of the Normal College.

The financial burden being too heavy Dr. Whitfield resigned in 1892. His successor was Dr. William Brush, formerly President of Upper Iowa University and later President of the University at Mitchell, South Dakota. In 1894 the University of the Northwest was taken over by the Northwest Iowa Conference; the institution was reorganized and named Morningside College. The Reverend G. W. Carr served as president for three years. At the close of his term of service Dr. W. S. Lewis, now the honored Bishop Lewis, succeeded to the presidency, and an era of great prosperity was ushered in.

Bishop Lewis is a native of New York. Coming to Iowa in early manhood he became Superintendent of the Belle Plaine High School. Later he entered the ministry of the Methodist Church and soon was elected Principal of the Epworth Seminary. This institution prospered greatly under his administration. His election to the presidency of Morningside took place in 1896.

Bishop Lewis is a man of inspiring personality, large, genial, deliberate, magnetic, and deeply spiritual. Additions were made to the Faculty, the curriculum was revised, the Main Hall was completed. So strongly was his influence felt in every part of the work of the institution that a member of the Board of Trustees was heard to remark that the Board would meet and then wait for President Lewis to come and tell them what to do.

Friends of the institution multiplied. Messrs. J. C. Lockin, C. H. Lockin, W. P. Manley, George D. Perkins, George C. Call, L. J. Haskins, C. W. Payne, Hon. Scott M. Ladd, Dr. E. C. Heilman, and many other prominent men encouraged President Lewis with personal service and with their generous gifts to the institution. With the aid of a \$50,000 gift from Mr. Carnegie, the endowment was increased to \$400,000.

The general conference of the Methodist Church in session at Baltimore, Maryland, in 1908, elected President Lewis to the office of bishop, and within a few months he left for his larger field of work in China.

Doctor Freeman served two years, resigning to take a pastorate.

President Freeman's successor was Dr. Alfred E. Craig, previously pastor of Grace Church, Wilmington, Delaware. President Craig soon came to be known as a man of high Christian ideals, manly and dignified bearing, of great strength of character and will. The destruction by fire of three of the College buildings has brought problems that have severely tested his courage and perseverance. Under his leadership the institution has taken a higher rank in scholarship, has become thoroughly organized and disciplined, and has secured the highest enrollment in its history.

Of all the men who have linked their fortunes with Morningside College the three who seem to stand preeminently above all others are Dr. Wilmot E. Whitfield, the leading spirit in the founding of the institution; Bishop Wilson S. Lewis, the leading spirit of its reorganization and material advancement; and President Alfred E. Craig, the leading spirit in giving it its highest scholastic efficiency and largest enrollment.



Our boys interested in engineering as a profession gathered together these snap shots of themselves.

# *A Big Meal for Twenty Cents*

BARNEY'S  
THICK  
MALTED  
MILK

The store where there is always a  
Registered Druggist to fill  
your prescription

Morningside  
Pharmacy

Minnesota Paint and Varnishes — Murphy and O'Brien Varnishes  
WALL PAPER — MIRRORS — ALL KINDS OF GLASS  
KAWNEER STORE FRONTS

## Aalfs Paint & Glass Co.

"The House of Quality and Service"

1009-13 Fourth Street

Sioux City, Iowa

## PRINTING

IN MORNINGSIDE

### W. C. AKERS

3931 Third Ave. Phone 67039

Conklin  
ENDURA  
FOUNTAIN PENS

*Unconditionally and Perpetually  
Guaranteed*

Conklin Pens may be purchased at  
Morningside College Book Store



STUDIOS  
519 Fourth Street  
SIOUX CITY, IOWA

*Photographs for This Annual and Many Previous Annuals  
Made by Youngberg*



*Field's Exclusive  
Millinery*

*Shop of Distinction*

Prices \$4.95-\$10.00

Opposite Martin Hotel

506 Fourth St. Sioux City, Iowa

WHY

**Chesterman's  
Pop**

BECAUSE

*It Tastes Good*

*Fifty-seven Years' Experience  
Must Mean Something*

ODE TO THE DORM GIRLS

Here's to the dorm girls,  
They're tough as tough leather,  
They'll go to a show,  
In all kinds of weather,  
They eat like a horse,  
And run like an ox,  
And if you get fresh  
By George, they'll box.

Here's to the dorm girls,  
They sure like their neckin',  
But get them back early,  
Or you'll sure have to reckon.  
They're demure and genteel  
As long as you say:  
Chop suey, hot doggie.  
Or maple musche?

Here's to the dorm girls.  
This sounds like they're tough,  
But just get to know them,  
You'll find they're not rough.  
Now, truly, my friend,  
They're really not bad,  
If the truth must be spoken,  
I like them, egad.

**Van Schreeven  
& Company**

JEWELERS

508 Fifth Street

Everything in  
Jewelry and Watches

*"The place where you get  
personal attention"*

24 Hour Ambulance Service

PHONE 66555

Lady Assistant

## WEST & RICHARDS

*Funeral Directors*

JESSE A. WEST

St. Aubin at Third Avenue

CECIL W. RICHARDS

Dr. Graber: "What is a watt?"

Bright Student: "A watt is what you get when you ask what a watt is."

Dr. Graber: "What?"

Bright Student: "A watt."

Registrar Lewis: "The names of your parents, please?"

Anderson: "Papa and Mama."

"Er—Mr. Zwald, are you chewing gum in my class?"

"Naw, this ain't gum; it's terbacco."

"Oh, I beg your pardon."

# DRUGS

The DISTINCTION and PRESTIGE of "OUR STORE" assures  
you quick, accurate and dependable SERVICE.

## Dixson's Pharmacy

*Iowa's Finest Suburban Drug Store*

At Peters Park

Phone 65545



Wholesale and Retail

Corner Seventh and Nebraska

## THE CAMPUS BARBER SHOP

*"Across from the Campus"*

M. G. STEWART  
*Proprietor*

## THE KAYPEE SANDWICH SHOP

Chas. M. Phenix, *Proprietor*

## HENRY THE HATTER

*America's Finest Hat Values*  
Frances Building

# BONDS

The FIRST NATIONAL BANK, SIOUX CITY, has established a market for bonds for Sioux City and surrounding territory.

If you desire to sell a bond, you can get cash for it at once. If you desire to buy a bond, we have on hand for immediate delivery a broad list of carefully chosen bonds.

The FIRST NATIONAL BANK offers to its customers only bonds in which it has invested its own funds.

THE NATIONAL BANK FOR SAVINGS

CAPITAL  
ONE MILLION  
DOLLARS



UNDER U. S.  
GOVERNMENT  
SUPERVISION

RESOURCES TEN MILLION DOLLARS



Gruen Cartouche, \$50  
Others, \$35 to \$250

*Graduation Day*

means a

GRUEN WRIST WATCH

or a

DIAMOND RING

**Thorpe & Company**

*"Sioux City's Leading Jewellers"*

509 Fourth Street

**W. Harry Christy**

UNDERTAKING

PARLORS

Morningside Maçonic Temple

4112 Morningside Avenue

24 Hour Cadillac Ambulance  
Service

COAL

COAL

# Morningside Lumber and Coal Company

*A Morningside Institution*

Morningside Avenue and Lakeport

Phone 66122

Lumber

Mill Work

Square Deal Fence

Enterprise Paints

Balsam Wool

Steel and Cedar Posts

Lawn Fencing and Gates

Hog Houses and Feeders

Sewer Pipe

Flue Lining

J. E. HEDEEN. *Secretary and Manager*

COAL

COAL

WM. WARNOCK CO., Inc.

*Wholesalers*

Auto Supplies, Replacement Parts,  
Warm Air Furnaces and Fittings.  
Galvanized Iron Sheet Metal  
Products.

Warnock Building    Sioux City, Iowa

GRAYSONS  
SUITS  
ME

411 Fourth Street    Sioux City, Iowa

Prof. Schultz says: "The human brain is a wonderful organ. It starts to work as soon as we get up and does not stop till we get to class in the morning."

Lloyd tells us that for one little co-ed everything is Rozy now—unless things go Boom!

There still seems to be one little Ray of hope for Lucile Malueg.

#### THE EGOTIST

Next to myself I like my girl best.

## Offering You—

- Unusual Strength in Capital and Surplus
- 45 Years' Experience
- The Best of Facilities
- The Well Known "Security Service"

"SECURITY FOR SAVINGS"

**SECURITY**  
**NATIONAL BANK**  
**of Sioux City**

## ANTHONY Produce Co.

414 Water Street

WHOLESALE

MEATS AND POULTRY

Phone for Special Prices for Banquet's

Phone 87559

## SIOUX CITY STOCK YARDS

*"Home market for the  
Great Northwest"*

"Is that jam good?"

"Yes, it's jam good."

"The jell you say!"

"Come quick, mam, little Oscar's eat-  
ing all the raisins off the flypaper."

"I wonder why lobsters are red?"

"If you were in a glass case withou-  
any clothes, you'd be red too."



*Built on the Confidence  
of the Many It Has  
Helped*

# Sioux National Bank

FOURTH STREET AT PIERCE



## The Test

*"The acid test of the efficiency of  
a college is the graduate product"*

This statement by M. E. Graber,  
Dean of Men at Morningside Col-  
lege, is the inexorable law by which  
the product of every institution is  
judged.

Knowing full well the application of  
this law which judges people and  
institutions by the results that they  
achieve, every operation in the pro-  
duction of this book was conducted  
with the thought that it must be a  
"graduate product" of which both  
Morningside and we as producers  
could be proud.

VERSTEEGEN  
PRINTING COMPANY  
SIOUX CITY, IOWA



Headquarters for Athletic Goods :: Always Priced Right

In the School of Life Success is assured if you "Major" in *Thrift*—and  
*Thrift* is best measured by a WOODBURY SAVINGS Account.

WOODBURY COUNTY SAVINGS BANK

*The Safe Home for Savings*

Buy and Specify Paper  
on Performance and Value

---

WESTERN NEWSPAPER UNION  
SIOUX CITY

*(This Annual Printed on Aigrette Enameled Book)*

# “SWEETEST STORY”

CHOCOLATES

SIOUX CANDY COMPANY

*Manufacturers*

# Frigidaire

ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

For Home and Store—Product of General Motors

D. K. BAXTER, Inc., 606 Pierce Street

SIOUX CITY GAS & ELECTRIC CO., Retail Dealers

# Age's Wisdom Youth's Vigor

The staff of Officers and Employees of The Toy National Bank includes people with long and broad experience in the banking field as well as those who are being trained for greater responsibilities.

The entire Toy National personnel will welcome an opportunity to convince you and your friends that this well balanced combination of *Wisdom* and *Vigor* makes it the ideal place to transact business.

# The Toy National Bank

SOUTHWEST CORNER FOURTH AND NEBRASKA



## MYREN'S SHOE REPAIR SHOP SHINING PARLOR

*Let Us Have Your Patronage*

1909 Morningside Avenue

Lars Myren, *Proprietor*

WM. BEUTTLER, A. I. A.

RALPH ARNOLD, A. I. A.

## BEUTTLER & ARNOLD

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

Specializing in the Planning of Public Buildings.

Designers of the New Women's Dormitory.

Phone 55374

405-6-7-8-9 Insurance Exchange Building

Sioux City, Iowa

*"If Your Janitor Needs It—We Have It"*

## Churchill Manufacturing Co.

Manufacturers of Complete Line

BRUSHES, SOAP, FLOOR FINISHES

CLEANING SUPPLIES

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

## C. T. HOPPER FURNITURE CO.

*Manufacturers of*  
MATTRESSES AND UPHOLSTERED FURNITURE

*Wholesale Distributors of*  
FURNITURE AND FLOOR COVERINGS

First and Virginia Streets

SIoux CITY, IOWA



*Where Quality Is As Represented*

## OSCAR J. HOBERG

JEWELER

Exclusive Things

410 Pierce Street

# THE PARAMOUNT CONFECTIONERY

*"Sweetest Place in Town"*

Lunches, Pastries, Ice Cream and Candy

Phillip Papas

519 Fourth Street

<p>The Students Tailor Shop Where Everybody Goes For</p> <p>QUALITY CLEANING PRESSING REPAIRING</p> <p>We Make Men's Suits</p>	<p><b>Teeman the Tailor</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>CLEANER</b> AND <b>FURRIER</b></p> <p>At Peters Park      Phone 65690</p>	<p>HEADQUARTERS FOR Shirts, Ties, Sox, Handkerchiefs Underwear Pajamas</p> <p>Quality Merchandise At Fair Prices</p>
--	---	--

<p><b>PARK THEATRE</b></p> <p>MORNINGSIDE      DIRECTION J. C. DUNCAN</p> <p>Showing Only the Latest Releases Carefully Selected from the World's Greatest Producers</p> <p>—Also—</p> <p>Comedies, Cartoons and Other Short Subjects of Quality First Show at 7:00 P. M.</p> <p><b>TWO FULL SHOWS EVERY EVENING</b></p> <p>"The Orchestraola" Supplies Synchronized Music with Every Picture</p>
---

<p><b>PEOPLES LIVERY CO.</b></p> <p>RENT A CAR — DRIVE IT YOURSELF</p> <p>Phone 81854      418 Court Street</p>
---

<p><b>THE SUGAR BOWL</b></p> <p>Special Fried Chicken Dinner EVERY SUNDAY</p> <p>From 12:00 to 2:00</p> <p>BRIDGE LUNCHEONS SOLICITED</p> <p>Morningside Avenue      Phone 67633</p>
--

# Morningside College

SIOUX CITY, IOWA



*College of Liberal Arts*

*Pre-Professional Courses* in Commerce and Business Administration,  
Engineering, Law, and Medicine.

*Two-Year Elementary Grade Teachers' Course.*

*School of Music*—Theory, Organ, Pianoforte, Voice, Wind and String  
Instruments; Supervisors' Course in School Music.

*School of Expression and Dramatic Art.*

*Courses in Athletic Coaching.*

Registration of Freshmen, September 16; of Upperclassmen,  
September 16 and 17.

For catalogue and information address  
PRESIDENT FRANK E. MOSSMAN

# TOSTWICH

## SANDWICH SHOP

LUNCHES, DINNERS, STEAKS, CHOPS, HOME-MADE PASTRY

Open Sunday Evenings, 5:00 to 12:30

511 Sixth Street

Opposite Orpheum Exit

In Davidson Building

*Correct Furnishings for the  
College Man*

THE  
*London*  
TOGGERY

New Orpheum Building

KAUFFMAN'S  
White Bakery  
College Parties and Teas

*for  
Fancy Cakes and Pastry  
Our Specialty*

Phone 66017  
Peters Park C. M. Kauffman

Known and Liked Throughout  
the Northwest

# La Fama Chocolates

*One of a Family of  
Famous Products*

MADE BY  
**JOHNSON**  
SIOUX CITY, U. S. A.

UNIVERSITY STYLES—

2-PANTS SUITS

**\$25 and \$35**

**MOREY'S CLOTHES SHOP**

620 FOURTH STREET

THE BEST

*in*

Mortgage—Loans

Investment Securities

Insurance

**Continental Mortgage Co.**

Fifth and Douglas Sts. Phone 85898

**MORNINGSIDE  
CLEANERS**

CLEANING

PRESSING

RELINING

ALTERING

TAILORING

*Quick Delivery Service*

2020 St. Aubin

Joe Wolfson



*Compliments of*

**Roberts Dairy Co.**

OUR WAGON PASSES  
YOUR DOOR



IMPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS  
and DEALERS in

**Barber and Beauty Shop Supplies**

CUTLERY, CHAIRS AND FIXTURES

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

Phone 88378

Warnock Building

707-709 Douglas Street

MEET AND EAT AT  
**THE COLLEGE INN**

AT PETERS PARK

*Eleven Booths*

T. G. SHEROS

*Home Cooked Meals*

Make Your Home  
**A REAL HOME**  
by installing Woodwork designed and manufactured by  
**National Wood Works**  
*Yours for Home Industry*



*A Safe Place to Practice Economy*

SUPPLYING ONLY THAT

*Service that some one must perform for you.*

Thereby enabling the consumers of Sioux City and surrounding territory to show a substantial saving on their purchases of

GROCERIES

MEATS

FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

DAILY BREAD

The well done loaf with the proper crust.

TAC-CUT COFFEE

More cups of fragrant coffee to the pound.

## A POEM

The sweet chimes toll the knell of coming day,  
The lowly profs wind slowly o'er the lea,  
And as to class I plod my weary way,  
I wonder what this day they'll do to me.

Now fades the glimpse of profs clean out of sight,  
But all the air a lingering fragrance holds,  
The stock yards do big business in the night,  
Which is not noticed if you're blessed with colds.

There stands the Con, a lone but massive tower  
Where many a son and daughter of Appollo  
Go daily there to practice by the hour,  
By Jove, you'd almost think their heads were hollow.

Beneath those rugged elms, which always shade  
That concrete bench—which stands a mouldering wreck—  
Where now no longer are true friendships made,  
Our rude forefathers used to sit and neck.

Full many a co-ed often serene  
In classroom where dull lectures she must bear,  
Full many a frat man must remain unseen  
And waste his wit upon his own back stair.

The boast of heraldry, the pomp of power,  
And all that beauty, all that wealth ere hoards,  
Await alike the inevitable hour,  
The paths of whoopee lead but to governing boards.  
—Professor Warner Schultz.

---

## IN APPRECIATION

Well, well, the last page—whether it be an ignominious close, or triumphant, we don't know. When you get through you're not necessarily poignantly cognizant of the fact—nope, rather, you feel suspended, an unsubstantial phantom in Time and Space, with no ground to dig your toes in. But we sing Te Morningsidum, and hope you do.

Names for a great long list of "special acknowledgment is due to—— for kindly services rendered in the compilation of this volume" are certainly before our eyes most vividly, and we are happy to apprise you of the fact that the following Morningsiders aided materially: Ralph Mahlum with the music section, Olin Doane with the Dramatic portion of the book, Burnell Koolish the Forensics, Ray Soderberg with several drawings, Walter Witt the photography, and Fletcher Kettle the Freshman Athletics. To the presidents of various organizations we tender our thanks for their interest in their pages. To everybody the staff expresses the hope of continued happiness and good luck. If you like a certain part of the book, mentally pin that special editor's name to it, recognizing his work on it.

Thank you!

And Good Luck!

## CAMPUS RIDDLES

(Editor's note: If your I. Q. is below 35 don't read this).

Why is Eunice Gray?  
 Could Douglas Reeder?  
 Did Weldon Baker? (Editor's note: We have been informed that Weldon did not Baker. He's not so hot).  
 What happens when Ruth Bounds?  
 Whom did Charles Chase?  
 What did Rene Dahm?  
 Whom did Donald Derr?  
 What did Everett Dodge?  
 What did Florence and Helen Down?  
 I wonder how Milton Feldt?  
 Did Kenneth Feller?  
 Whom did Jessie Frost?  
 Why is Lois Greene?  
 Why did Bernice Hammerstrom? (Editor's note: Strom's condition is said to be somewhat improved).  
 I wonder whom Dorothy Heid.  
 Whom did Mary Kelsey?  
 Where did Bernice Knapp?  
 On whom did Lawrence Lean?  
 Where did Lucile March?  
 Whom was George Neir?  
 Why did Margaret Palmer?  
 Whom did Felix Payne?  
 Did Clarence Rockwell?  
 Who knows how long Gladys Rold?  
 Did Margaret Rule?  
 Why did Berma Rust?  
 Why don't Winifred Share?  
 When did Mable Springer?  
 Does Lee Strain?  
 Could Elizabeth Turner?  
 Could Harvey Walker?  
 How could Philip Winslow?  
 Do you think Brownie Wood?  
 They say Chester Fluhrer.



Sophs "in the soup."



Famous "picnic" grounds.



The Delta Theta Aggravators, playing in chapel "She's Got Bright Red Hair"—they wanted their picture in the Sioux.







